



JUNOS® Software

Protected System Domain Configuration Guide

Release 10.0

Juniper Networks, Inc.

1194 North Mathilda Avenue
Sunnyvale, California 94089
USA

408-745-2000

www.juniper.net

Published: 2009-10-05

This product includes the Envoy SNMP Engine, developed by Epilogue Technology, an Integrated Systems Company. Copyright © 1986-1997, Epilogue Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. This program and its documentation were developed at private expense, and no part of them is in the public domain.

This product includes memory allocation software developed by Mark Moraes, copyright © 1988, 1989, 1993, University of Toronto.

This product includes FreeBSD software developed by the University of California, Berkeley, and its contributors. All of the documentation and software included in the 4.4BSD and 4.4BSD-Lite Releases is copyrighted by the Regents of the University of California. Copyright © 1979, 1980, 1983, 1986, 1988, 1989, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994. The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

GateD software copyright © 1995, the Regents of the University. All rights reserved. Gate Daemon was originated and developed through release 3.0 by Cornell University and its collaborators. Gated is based on Kirton's EGP, UC Berkeley's routing daemon (routed), and DCN's HELLO routing protocol. Development of Gated has been supported in part by the National Science Foundation. Portions of the GateD software copyright © 1988, Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved. Portions of the GateD software copyright © 1991, D. L. S. Associates.

This product includes software developed by Maker Communications, Inc., copyright © 1996, 1997, Maker Communications, Inc.

Juniper Networks, the Juniper Networks logo, JUNOS, NetScreen, ScreenOS, and Steel-Belted Radius are registered trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. in the United States and other countries. JUNOSe is a trademark of Juniper Networks, Inc. All other trademarks, service marks, registered trademarks, or registered service marks are the property of their respective owners.

Juniper Networks assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies in this document. Juniper Networks reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice.

Products made or sold by Juniper Networks or components thereof might be covered by one or more of the following patents that are owned by or licensed to Juniper Networks: U.S. Patent Nos. 5,473,599, 5,905,725, 5,909,440, 6,192,051, 6,333,650, 6,359,479, 6,406,312, 6,429,706, 6,459,579, 6,493,347, 6,538,518, 6,538,899, 6,552,918, 6,567,902, 6,578,186, and 6,590,785.

JUNOS® Software Protected System Domain Configuration Guide

Release 10.0

Copyright © 2009, Juniper Networks, Inc.

All rights reserved. Printed in USA.

Writing: Andrea Couvrey, Lisa Kelly

Editing: Nancy Kurahashi, Sonia Saruba

Cover Design: Edmonds Design

Revision History

Oct 2009—Revision 1 JUNOS 10.0

The information in this document is current as of the date listed in the revision history.

YEAR 2000 NOTICE

Juniper Networks hardware and software products are Year 2000 compliant. The JUNOS Software has no known time-related limitations through the year 2038. However, the NTP application is known to have some difficulty in the year 2036.

END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

READ THIS END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT ("AGREEMENT") BEFORE DOWNLOADING, INSTALLING, OR USING THE SOFTWARE. BY DOWNLOADING, INSTALLING, OR USING THE SOFTWARE OR OTHERWISE EXPRESSING YOUR AGREEMENT TO THE TERMS CONTAINED HEREIN, YOU (AS CUSTOMER OR IF YOU ARE NOT THE CUSTOMER, AS A REPRESENTATIVE/AGENT AUTHORIZED TO BIND THE CUSTOMER) CONSENT TO BE BOUND BY THIS AGREEMENT. IF YOU DO NOT OR CANNOT AGREE TO THE TERMS CONTAINED HEREIN, THEN (A) DO NOT DOWNLOAD, INSTALL, OR USE THE SOFTWARE, AND (B) YOU MAY CONTACT JUNIPER NETWORKS REGARDING LICENSE TERMS.

1. **The Parties.** The parties to this Agreement are (i) Juniper Networks, Inc. (if the Customer's principal office is located in the Americas) or Juniper Networks (Cayman) Limited (if the Customer's principal office is located outside the Americas) (such applicable entity being referred to herein as "Juniper"), and (ii) the person or organization that originally purchased from Juniper or an authorized Juniper reseller the applicable license(s) for use of the Software ("Customer") (collectively, the "Parties").

2. **The Software.** In this Agreement, "Software" means the program modules and features of the Juniper or Juniper-supplied software, for which Customer has paid the applicable license or support fees to Juniper or an authorized Juniper reseller, or which was embedded by Juniper in equipment which Customer purchased from Juniper or an authorized Juniper reseller. "Software" also includes updates, upgrades and new releases of such software. "Embedded Software" means Software which Juniper has embedded in or loaded onto the Juniper equipment and any updates, upgrades, additions or replacements which are subsequently embedded in or loaded onto the equipment.

3. **License Grant.** Subject to payment of the applicable fees and the limitations and restrictions set forth herein, Juniper grants to Customer a non-exclusive and non-transferable license, without right to sublicense, to use the Software, in executable form only, subject to the following use restrictions:

- a. Customer shall use Embedded Software solely as embedded in, and for execution on, Juniper equipment originally purchased by Customer from Juniper or an authorized Juniper reseller.
- b. Customer shall use the Software on a single hardware chassis having a single processing unit, or as many chassis or processing units for which Customer has paid the applicable license fees; provided, however, with respect to the Steel-Belted Radius or Odyssey Access Client software only, Customer shall use such Software on a single computer containing a single physical random access memory space and containing any number of processors. Use of the Steel-Belted Radius or IMS AAA software on multiple computers or virtual machines (e.g., Solaris zones) requires multiple licenses, regardless of whether such computers or virtualizations are physically contained on a single chassis.
- c. Product purchase documents, paper or electronic user documentation, and/or the particular licenses purchased by Customer may specify limits to Customer's use of the Software. Such limits may restrict use to a maximum number of seats, registered endpoints, concurrent users, sessions, calls, connections, subscribers, clusters, nodes, realms, devices, links, ports or transactions, or require the purchase of separate licenses to use particular features, functionalities, services, applications, operations, or capabilities, or provide throughput, performance, configuration, bandwidth, interface, processing, temporal, or geographical limits. In addition, such limits may restrict the use of the Software to managing certain kinds of networks or require the Software to be used only in conjunction with other specific Software. Customer's use of the Software shall be subject to all such limitations and purchase of all applicable licenses.
- d. For any trial copy of the Software, Customer's right to use the Software expires 30 days after download, installation or use of the Software. Customer may operate the Software after the 30-day trial period only if Customer pays for a license to do so. Customer may not extend or create an additional trial period by re-installing the Software after the 30-day trial period.
- e. The Global Enterprise Edition of the Steel-Belted Radius software may be used by Customer only to manage access to Customer's enterprise network. Specifically, service provider customers are expressly prohibited from using the Global Enterprise Edition of the Steel-Belted Radius software to support any commercial network access services.

The foregoing license is not transferable or assignable by Customer. No license is granted herein to any user who did not originally purchase the applicable license(s) for the Software from Juniper or an authorized Juniper reseller.

4. **Use Prohibitions.** Notwithstanding the foregoing, the license provided herein does not permit the Customer to, and Customer agrees not to and shall not: (a) modify, unbundle, reverse engineer, or create derivative works based on the Software; (b) make unauthorized copies of the Software (except as necessary for backup purposes); (c) rent, sell, transfer, or grant any rights in and to any copy of the Software, in any form, to any third party; (d) remove any proprietary notices, labels, or marks on or in any copy of the Software or any product in which the Software is embedded; (e) distribute any copy of the Software to any third party, including as may be embedded in Juniper equipment sold in the secondhand market; (f) use any 'locked' or key-restricted feature, function, service, application, operation, or capability without first purchasing the applicable license(s) and obtaining a valid key from Juniper, even if such feature, function, service, application, operation, or capability is enabled without a key; (g) distribute any key for the Software provided by Juniper to any third party; (h) use the Software in any manner that extends or is broader than the uses purchased by Customer from Juniper or an authorized Juniper reseller; (i) use Embedded Software on non-Juniper equipment; (j) use Embedded Software (or make it available for use) on Juniper equipment that the Customer did not originally purchase from Juniper or an authorized Juniper reseller; (k) disclose the results of testing or benchmarking of the Software to any third party without the prior written consent of Juniper; or (l) use the Software in any manner other than as expressly provided herein.

5. **Audit.** Customer shall maintain accurate records as necessary to verify compliance with this Agreement. Upon request by Juniper, Customer shall furnish such records to Juniper and certify its compliance with this Agreement.

6. **Confidentiality.** The Parties agree that aspects of the Software and associated documentation are the confidential property of Juniper. As such, Customer shall exercise all reasonable commercial efforts to maintain the Software and associated documentation in confidence, which at a minimum includes restricting access to the Software to Customer employees and contractors having a need to use the Software for Customer's internal business purposes.

7. **Ownership.** Juniper and Juniper's licensors, respectively, retain ownership of all right, title, and interest (including copyright) in and to the Software, associated documentation, and all copies of the Software. Nothing in this Agreement constitutes a transfer or conveyance of any right, title, or interest in the Software or associated documentation, or a sale of the Software, associated documentation, or copies of the Software.

8. **Warranty, Limitation of Liability, Disclaimer of Warranty.** The warranty applicable to the Software shall be as set forth in the warranty statement that accompanies the Software (the "Warranty Statement"). Nothing in this Agreement shall give rise to any obligation to support the Software. Support services may be purchased separately. Any such support shall be governed by a separate, written support services agreement. TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, JUNIPER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOST PROFITS, LOSS OF DATA, OR COSTS OR PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES, OR FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT, THE SOFTWARE, OR ANY JUNIPER OR JUNIPER-SUPPLIED SOFTWARE. IN NO EVENT SHALL JUNIPER BE LIABLE FOR DAMAGES ARISING FROM UNAUTHORIZED OR IMPROPER USE OF ANY JUNIPER OR JUNIPER-SUPPLIED SOFTWARE, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN THE WARRANTY STATEMENT TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, JUNIPER DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES IN AND TO THE SOFTWARE (WHETHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED, STATUTORY, OR OTHERWISE), INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT DOES JUNIPER WARRANT THAT THE SOFTWARE, OR ANY EQUIPMENT OR NETWORK RUNNING THE SOFTWARE, WILL OPERATE WITHOUT ERROR OR INTERRUPTION, OR WILL BE FREE OF VULNERABILITY TO INTRUSION OR ATTACK. In no event shall Juniper's or its suppliers' or licensors' liability to Customer, whether in contract, tort (including negligence), breach of warranty, or otherwise, exceed the price paid by Customer for the Software that gave rise to the claim, or if the Software is embedded in another Juniper product, the price paid by Customer for such other product. Customer acknowledges and agrees that Juniper has set its prices and entered into this Agreement in reliance upon the disclaimers of warranty and the limitations of liability set forth herein, that the same reflect an allocation of risk between the Parties (including the risk that a contract remedy may fail of its essential purpose and cause consequential loss), and that the same form an essential basis of the bargain between the Parties.

9. **Termination.** Any breach of this Agreement or failure by Customer to pay any applicable fees due shall result in automatic termination of the license granted herein. Upon such termination, Customer shall destroy or return to Juniper all copies of the Software and related documentation in Customer's possession or control.

10. **Taxes.** All license fees payable under this agreement are exclusive of tax. Customer shall be responsible for paying Taxes arising from the purchase of the license, or importation or use of the Software. If applicable, valid exemption documentation for each taxing jurisdiction shall be provided to Juniper prior to invoicing, and Customer shall promptly notify Juniper if their exemption is revoked or modified. All payments made by Customer shall be net of any applicable withholding tax. Customer will provide reasonable assistance to Juniper in connection with such withholding taxes by promptly: providing Juniper with valid tax receipts and other required documentation showing Customer's payment of any withholding taxes; completing appropriate applications that would reduce the amount of withholding tax to be paid; and notifying and assisting Juniper in any audit or tax proceeding related to transactions hereunder. Customer shall comply with all applicable tax laws and regulations, and Customer will promptly pay or reimburse Juniper for all costs and damages related to any liability incurred by Juniper as a result of Customer's non-compliance or delay with its responsibilities herein. Customer's obligations under this Section shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

11. **Export.** Customer agrees to comply with all applicable export laws and restrictions and regulations of any United States and any applicable foreign agency or authority, and not to export or re-export the Software or any direct product thereof in violation of any such restrictions, laws or regulations, or without all necessary approvals. Customer shall be liable for any such violations. The version of the Software supplied to Customer may contain encryption or other capabilities restricting Customer's ability to export the Software without an export license.

12. **Commercial Computer Software.** The Software is "commercial computer software" and is provided with restricted rights. Use, duplication, or disclosure by the United States government is subject to restrictions set forth in this Agreement and as provided in DFARS 227.7201 through 227.7202-4, FAR 12.212, FAR 27.405(b)(2), FAR 52.227-19, or FAR 52.227-14(ALT III) as applicable.

13. **Interface Information.** To the extent required by applicable law, and at Customer's written request, Juniper shall provide Customer with the interface information needed to achieve interoperability between the Software and another independently created program, on payment of applicable fee, if any. Customer shall observe strict obligations of confidentiality with respect to such information and shall use such information in compliance with any applicable terms and conditions upon which Juniper makes such information available.

14. **Third Party Software.** Any licensor of Juniper whose software is embedded in the Software and any supplier of Juniper whose products or technology are embedded in (or services are accessed by) the Software shall be a third party beneficiary with respect to this Agreement, and such licensor or vendor shall have the right to enforce this Agreement in its own name as if it were Juniper. In addition, certain third party software may be provided with the Software and is subject to the accompanying license(s), if any, of its respective owner(s). To the extent portions of the Software are distributed under and subject to open source licenses obligating Juniper to make the source code for such portions publicly available (such as the GNU General Public License ("GPL") or the GNU Library General Public License ("LGPL")), Juniper will make such source code portions (including Juniper modifications, as appropriate) available upon request for a period of up to three years from the date of distribution. Such request can be made in writing to Juniper Networks, Inc., 1194 N. Mathilda Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94089, ATTN: General Counsel. You may obtain a copy of the GPL at <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html>, and a copy of the LGPL at <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/lgpl.html>.

15. **Miscellaneous.** This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California without reference to its conflicts of laws principles. The provisions of the U.N. Convention for the International Sale of Goods shall not apply to this Agreement. For any disputes arising under this Agreement, the Parties hereby consent to the personal and exclusive jurisdiction of, and venue in, the state and federal courts within Santa Clara County, California. This Agreement constitutes the entire and sole agreement between Juniper and the Customer with respect to the Software, and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous

agreements relating to the Software, whether oral or written (including any inconsistent terms contained in a purchase order), except that the terms of a separate written agreement executed by an authorized Juniper representative and Customer shall govern to the extent such terms are inconsistent or conflict with terms contained herein. No modification to this Agreement nor any waiver of any rights hereunder shall be effective unless expressly assented to in writing by the party to be charged. If any portion of this Agreement is held invalid, the Parties agree that such invalidity shall not affect the validity of the remainder of this Agreement. This Agreement and associated documentation has been written in the English language, and the Parties agree that the English version will govern. (For Canada: Les parties aux présentes confirment leur volonté que cette convention de même que tous les documents y compris tout avis qui s'y rattache, soient rédigés en langue anglaise. (Translation: The parties confirm that this Agreement and all related documentation is and will be in the English language)).

Abbreviated Table of Contents

	About This Guide	xix
Part 1	Product Overview	
Chapter 1	JCS1200 Chassis and T Series Routers as a Single Platform	3
Chapter 2	JCS1200 and T Series Platform Software Views	17
Chapter 3	JCS1200 Platform Components	23
Part 2	Configuration Overview	
Chapter 4	Before You Begin	33
Chapter 5	Configuration Roadmap	35
Part 3	Configuring the JCS1200 Platform	
Chapter 6	Configuring Basic System Parameters	41
Chapter 7	Configuring the Routing Engines on the JCS1200 Platform	53
Chapter 8	Summary of JCS Management Module Configuration Commands	57
Part 4	Configuring the JUNOS Software	
Chapter 9	Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs	87
Chapter 10	Configuring Basic System Properties on a New PSD	91
Chapter 11	Configuring Shared Interfaces	97
Chapter 12	Configuring Inter-PSD Forwarding	109
Chapter 13	Summary of JUNOS Configuration Statements	115
Part 5	Configuration Examples	
Chapter 14	Configuration Examples	127
Part 6	Managing the JCS1200 Platform	
Chapter 15	Managing the JCS1200 Platform	205
Chapter 16	Summary of JCS Management Module Monitoring Commands	215
Part 7	Managing RSDs and PSDs	
Chapter 17	Managing the JUNOS Software	241

Part 8	Appendix	
	Appendix A	Troubleshooting 257
Part 9	Indexes	
		Index 263
		Index of Statements and Commands 269

Table of Contents

About This Guide xix

JUNOS Documentation and Release Notes	xix
Objectives	xx
Audience	xx
Supported Routing Platforms	xxi
Using the Indexes	xxi
Using the Examples in This Manual	xxi
Merging a Full Example	xxi
Merging a Snippet	xxii
Documentation Conventions	xxiii
Documentation Feedback	xxiii
Requesting Technical Support	xxiii
Self-Help Online Tools and Resources	xxiv
Opening a Case with JTAC	xxiv

Part 1

Product Overview

Chapter 1

JCS1200 Chassis and T Series Routers as a Single Platform 3

Product Overview	3
JCS1200 Chassis and T Series Core Routers as a Single Platform	3
Root System Domains	4
Protected System Domains	4
Shared Interfaces	5
Inter-PSD Forwarding Overview	8
Route Reflection Overview	8
Connections Between JCS1200 and T Series Chassis	11
Benefits of JCS1200 and T Series as a Single Platform	13
Network Consolidation	13
Enhanced Security and Administration	14
Cost Efficiency	15
Faster Deployment of New Services	15

Chapter 2	JCS1200 and T Series Platform Software Views	17
	Software Views Overview	17
	JCS Administration View	17
	Types of JCS Users	18
	How Command Targets and User Permissions Impact Views	18
	RSD Administration View	19
	Access Privileges	19
	System Information	19
	Management Tasks	19
	PSD Administration View	20
	Access Privileges	20
	System Information	20
	Management Tasks	20
Chapter 3	JCS1200 Platform Components	23
	JCS1200 Platform Hardware Components	23
	Default Hardware Configuration	23
	Routing Engines	23
	Management Module	24
	Switch Module	24
	Media Tray	24
	Power Supply Modules	25
	Fan Modules	25
	JCS1200 Software Components	25
	JCS Management Module CLI Overview	25
	Logging In to the JCS Management Module CLI	26
	Getting Help on JCS Commands	27
	Setting the JCS Management Module Command Target	28
	JCS Switch Module Script	29
	JCS1200 Platform Graceful Routing Engine (GRES) Switchover	29
	Graceful Routing Engine Switchover Overview	29
	Graceful Routing Engine Switchover PIC Support	30
Part 2	Configuration Overview	
Chapter 4	Before You Begin	33
	Verifying the FPC BootROM Version	33
	Keeping the JCS Management Module Default SNMP Setting	34

Chapter 5	Configuration Roadmap	35
	Configuration Roadmap	35
	Step One: Configure the JCS1200 Platform	35
	Step Two: Configure the T Series Router	36
	Step Three: Configure Basic System Properties on a New PSD	36
	Step Four: Configure Shared Interfaces (Optional)	37
 Part 3	 Configuring the JCS1200 Platform	
 Chapter 6	 Configuring Basic System Parameters	 41
	Configuring JCS Management Module Settings	41
	Restoring the Default JCS Management Module Configuration	42
	Configuring the JCS Management Module Ethernet Interface	43
	Configuring the Switch Module Ethernet Interface	43
	Configuring User Accounts	44
	Configuring the NTP Server	45
	Configuring the Time Zone	45
	Configuring the System Name and Contact Information	46
	Configuring SNMP Traps	46
	Configuring the SNMP Community	47
	Configuring Alert Entries for SNMP Traps	47
	Configuring Monitored Alerts for SNMP Traps	48
	Configuring SSH Access	48
	Generating the Host Key	49
	Adding the User Public Key	49
	Configuring the JCS Switch Module	50
 Chapter 7	 Configuring the Routing Engines on the JCS1200 Platform	 53
	Configuring the Routing Engine Parameters (Blade Bay Data)	53
	Configuring the Routing Engine (Blade) Name	54
 Chapter 8	 Summary of JCS Management Module Configuration Commands	 57
	alertentries	58
	baydata	60
	clear	62
	clock	63
	config	64
	env	66
	exit	67
	help	68
	ifconfig (JCS Management Module)	69

ifconfig (JCS Switch Module)	71
monalerts	73
mt	75
ntp	76
snmp	78
sshcfg	80
users	82

Part 4 Configuring the JUNOS Software

Chapter 9 Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs 87

System Domains Configuration Hierarchy	87
Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs	88

Chapter 10 Configuring Basic System Properties on a New PSD 91

Configuring a PSD with a Single Routing Engine	91
Configuring a PSD with Redundant Routing Engines	93

Chapter 11 Configuring Shared Interfaces 97

Interfaces Hierarchy	97
Configuring Shared Interfaces	98
Before You Configure Shared Interfaces	98
Configuring Shared Interfaces on the RSD	99
Configuring Shared Interfaces on a PSD	101
Configuring Firewall Filters on Shared Interfaces	106
Configuring CoS Features on Shared Interfaces	107

Chapter 12 Configuring Inter-PSD Forwarding 109

Interface Hierarchy	109
Configuring Inter-PSD Forwarding	109
Before You Configure Inter-PSD Forwarding	110
Configuring Inter-PSD Forwarding on a PSD	110

Chapter 13 Summary of JUNOS Configuration Statements 115

control-plane-bandwidth-percent	115
control-slot-numbers	116
control-system-id	117
description	118
fpcs	118
interface-shared-with	119

peer-psd	119
protected-system-domains	120
root-domain-id	121
shared-interface	122
system-domains	123

Part 5 Configuration Examples

Chapter 14 Configuration Examples 127

Example: Configuring a JCS1200 Platform and a Single T Series Router	127
Example: Configuring a JCS1200 Platform and Multiple T Series Routers	133
Example: Configuring Shared Interfaces (SONET)	141
Example: Configuring Shared Interfaces (Ethernet)	152
Example: Configuring Route Reflection—Roadmap	162
Example: Configuring the JCS1200 Platform as a Route Reflector	162
Example: Configuring Client-to-Client Reflection (OSPF)	172
Example: Consolidating a Layer 2 VPN Network	183

Part 6 Managing the JCS1200 Platform

Chapter 15 Managing the JCS1200 Platform 205

JCS Management Module Verification Tasks	205
Displaying Vital Product Data	206
Clearing the Event Log	208
Displaying the Event Log	208
Displaying Power Domain Information	209
Displaying System Component Status	210
Displaying a List of Components	211
Displaying Temperature Information	212
Displaying Voltage Information	213

Chapter 16 Summary of JCS Management Module Monitoring Commands 215

boot	216
clearlog	217
displaylog	218
fuelg	220
health	222
history	224
info	225
list	228
power	230
read	231

reset	232
shutdown	233
temps	234
volts	236
write	238

Part 7 **Managing RSDs and PSDs**

Chapter 17 **Managing the JUNOS Software** **241**

Logging In to a PSD from the RSD	241
JUNOS Software Verification Tasks	241
Displaying Hardware Information	242
Displaying Configured PSDs	245
Displaying Routing Engine Information	246
Displaying Ethernet Switch Statistics	247
Displaying Shared Interface Information	249
Displaying Inter-PSD Forwarding Information	253

Part 8 **Appendix**

Appendix A **Troubleshooting** **257**

Troubleshooting a Routing Engine on the JCS1200 Platform	257
--	-----

Part 9 **Indexes**

Index	263
Index of Statements and Commands	269

List of Figures

Part 1

Product Overview

Chapter 1	JCS1200 Chassis and T Series Routers as a Single Platform	3
	Figure 1: Protected System Domain	5
	Figure 2: Shared Interfaces	6
	Figure 3: Typical Network of Route Reflectors	9
	Figure 4: Route Reflectors on the JCS1200 Platform	9
	Figure 5: Route Reflector Partitioning on the JSC 1200 Platform	10
	Figure 6: Route Reflector Interfaces and Ports	11
	Figure 7: JCS Switch Module Ports	12
	Figure 8: Connections Between JCS1200 and T Series Platforms	12
	Figure 9: Network Consolidation	14
Chapter 3	JCS1200 Platform Components	23
	Figure 10: JCS Management Module	24
	Figure 11: JCS Media Tray	24

Part 4

Configuring the JUNOS Software

Chapter 12	Configuring Inter-PSD Forwarding	109
	Figure 12: Example: Inter-PSD Forwarding	111

Part 5

Configuration Examples

Chapter 14	Configuration Examples	127
	Figure 13: Example: Shared Interfaces (SONET)	142
	Figure 14: Example: Shared Interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet)	153
	Figure 15: Example: Route Reflection	163
	Figure 16: Example: Configuring Client-to-Client Reflection (OSPF)	172
	Figure 17: Typical Layer 2 VPN Network Topology	184
	Figure 18: Consolidated Layer 2 VPN Network Topology	184

List of Tables

	About This Guide	xix
	Table 1: Notice Icons	xxiii
Part 1	Product Overview	
Chapter 1	JCS1200 Chassis and T Series Routers as a Single Platform	3
	Table 2: PICs Supporting Shared Interfaces	7
Chapter 3	JCS1200 Platform Components	23
	Table 3: Syntax Conventions for JCS Management Module CLI Help	28
	Table 4: Target Paths for JCS Modules	29
Part 3	Configuring the JCS1200 Platform	
Chapter 7	Configuring the Routing Engines on the JCS1200 Platform	53
	Table 5: Format Requirements for Blade Bay Data	53
Chapter 8	Summary of JCS Management Module Configuration Commands	57
	Table 6: alertentries Output Fields	58
	Table 7: baydata Output Fields	61
	Table 8: config Output Fields	65
	Table 9: ifconfig Output Fields	69
	Table 10: ifconfig Output Fields	72
	Table 11: monalerts Output Fields	73
	Table 12: ntp Output Fields	76
	Table 13: snmp Output Fields	78
	Table 14: sshcfg Output Fields	80
	Table 15: users Output Fields	82
Part 4	Configuring the JUNOS Software	
Chapter 12	Configuring Inter-PSD Forwarding	109
	Table 16: Example: Inter-PSD Forwarding	111
Part 5	Configuration Examples	
Chapter 14	Configuration Examples	127
	Table 17: JCS Chassis Routing Engine Assignments	134
	Table 18: T320 Router Configuration	135
	Table 19: T640 Router Configuration	137
	Table 20: T1600 Router Configuration	138
	Table 21: Chassis Parameters for Route Reflection	163

Table 22: Chassis Parameters184

Part 6	Managing the JCS1200 Platform	
Chapter 15	Managing the JCS1200 Platform	205
	Table 23: Summary of Commonly Used JCS Management Module Verification Tasks	205
Chapter 16	Summary of JCS Management Module Monitoring Commands	215
	Table 24: displaylog Output Fields	219
	Table 25: fuelg Output Fields	220
	Table 26: info Output Fields	225
	Table 27: temps Output Fields	234
	Table 28: volts Output Fields	236
Part 7	Managing RSDs and PSDs	
Chapter 17	Managing the JUNOS Software	241
	Table 29: Commands Used to Verify PSD and RSD Status	242

About This Guide

This preface provides the following guidelines for using the *JUNOS® Software Protected System Domain Configuration Guide*:

- JUNOS Documentation and Release Notes on page xix
- Objectives on page xx
- Audience on page xx
- Supported Routing Platforms on page xxi
- Using the Indexes on page xxi
- Using the Examples in This Manual on page xxi
- Documentation Conventions on page xxiii
- Documentation Feedback on page xxiii
- Requesting Technical Support on page xxiii

JUNOS Documentation and Release Notes

For a list of related JUNOS documentation, see <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/software/junos/>.

If the information in the latest release notes differs from the information in the documentation, follow the *JUNOS Software Release Notes*.

To obtain the most current version of all Juniper Networks® technical documentation, see the product documentation page on the Juniper Networks website at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>.

Juniper Networks supports a technical book program to publish books by Juniper Networks engineers and subject matter experts with book publishers around the world. These books go beyond the technical documentation to explore the nuances of network architecture, deployment, and administration using JUNOS Software and Juniper Networks devices. In addition, the Juniper Networks Technical Library, published in conjunction with O'Reilly Media, explores improving network security, reliability, and availability using JUNOS configuration techniques. All the books are for sale at technical bookstores and book outlets around the world. The current list can be viewed at <http://www.juniper.net/books>.

Objectives

This guide is designed to provide an overview of the Juniper Networks JCS1200 Control System and the concept of Protected System Domains (PSDs). The JCS1200 platform, which contains up to 12 Routing Engines (or 6 redundant Routing Engine pairs) running JUNOS Software, is connected to up to three T Series routers, including any combination of T320 Core Routers, T640 Core Routers, and T1600 Core Routers.

The JUNOS Software running on a pair of redundant Routing Engines on a T Series router is considered a Root System Domain (RSD). In the RSD configuration, you create a PSD by assigning one or more Flexible PIC Concentrators (FPCs) on a T Series router to a Routing Engine (or redundant Routing Engine pair) on the JCS1200 platform. Each PSD has the same capabilities and functionality as a physical router, with its own control plane, forwarding plane, and administration.

RSDs and PSDs can run different versions of JUNOS Software. Each RSD and PSD must be running JUNOS Release 9.4 or later.

Different PSDs can share interfaces on a single Physical Interface Card (PIC) owned by the RSD. The RSD and PSDs must be running JUNOS Software Release 9.3 or later.



NOTE: This guide documents Release 10.0 of the JUNOS Software. For additional information about the JUNOS Software—either corrections to or information that might have been omitted from this guide—see the software release notes at <http://www.juniper.net/>.

Audience

This guide is designed for network administrators who are configuring and monitoring a Juniper Networks T Series router and JCS1200 platform.

To use this guide, you need a broad understanding of networks in general, the Internet in particular, networking principles, and network configuration. You must also be familiar with one or more of the following Internet routing protocols:

- Border Gateway Protocol (BGP)
- Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP)
- Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS)
- Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) router discovery
- Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)
- Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS)
- Open Shortest Path First (OSPF)
- Protocol-Independent Multicast (PIM)
- Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP)

- Routing Information Protocol (RIP)
- Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)

Personnel operating the equipment must be trained and competent; must not conduct themselves in a careless, willfully negligent, or hostile manner; and must abide by the instructions provided by the documentation.

Supported Routing Platforms

For the features described in this manual, the JUNOS Software currently supports the following routing platforms:

- T320 Core Routers, T640 Core Routers, and T1600 Core Routers
- Juniper Networks JCS1200 Control System

Using the Indexes

This guide contains two indexes: a complete index of all index entries, and an index of statements and commands only.

The complete index points to pages in the statement summary chapters. The index entry for each configuration statement contains at least two entries:

- The first entry points to the statement summary section.
- The second entry, *usage guidelines*, points to the section in a configuration guidelines chapter that describes how to use the statement.

Using the Examples in This Manual

If you want to use the examples in this manual, you can use the **load merge** or the **load merge relative** command. These commands cause the software to merge the incoming configuration into the current candidate configuration. If the example configuration contains the top level of the hierarchy (or multiple hierarchies), the example is a *full example*. In this case, use the **load merge** command.

If the example configuration does not start at the top level of the hierarchy, the example is a *snippet*. In this case, use the **load merge relative** command. These procedures are described in the following sections.

Merging a Full Example

To merge a full example, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration example into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following configuration to a file and name the file `ex-script.conf`. Copy the `ex-script.conf` file to the `/var/tmp` directory on your routing platform.

```
system {
  scripts {
    commit {
      file ex-script.xsl;
    }
  }
}
interfaces {
  fxp0 {
    disable;
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.0.0.1/24;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the `load merge` configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# load merge /var/tmp/ex-script.conf
load complete
```

Merging a Snippet

To merge a snippet, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration snippet into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following snippet to a file and name the file `ex-script-snippet.conf`. Copy the `ex-script-snippet.conf` file to the `/var/tmp` directory on your routing platform.

```
commit {
  file ex-script-snippet.xsl; }
```

2. Move to the hierarchy level that is relevant for this snippet by issuing the following configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit system scripts
[edit system scripts]
```

3. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the `load merge relative` configuration mode command:

```
[edit system scripts]
```





```
user@host# load merge relative /var/tmp/ex-script-snippet.conf
load complete
```

For more information about the `load` command, see the *JUNOS CLI User Guide*.

Documentation Conventions

Table 1 on page xxiii defines notice icons used in this guide.

Table 1: Notice Icons

Icon	Meaning	Description
	Informational note	Indicates important features or instructions.
	Caution	Indicates a situation that might result in loss of data or hardware damage.
	Warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury or death.
	Laser warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury from a laser.

Documentation Feedback

We encourage you to provide feedback, comments, and suggestions so that we can improve the documentation. You can send your comments to techpubs-comments@juniper.net, or fill out the documentation feedback form at <https://www.juniper.net/cgi-bin/docbugreport/>. If you are using e-mail, be sure to include the following information with your comments:

- Document or topic name
- URL or page number
- Software release version (if applicable)

Requesting Technical Support

Technical product support is available through the Juniper Networks Technical Assistance Center (JTAC). If you are a customer with an active J-Care or JNASC support contract, or are covered under warranty, and need post-sales technical support, you can access our tools and resources online or open a case with JTAC.

- JTAC policies—For a complete understanding of our JTAC procedures and policies, review the JTAC User Guide located at <http://www.juniper.net/customers/support/downloads/710059.pdf>.

- Product warranties—For product warranty information, visit <http://www.juniper.net/support/warranty/> .
- JTAC hours of operation—The JTAC centers have resources available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

Self-Help Online Tools and Resources

For quick and easy problem resolution, Juniper Networks has designed an online self-service portal called the Customer Support Center (CSC) that provides you with the following features:

- Find CSC offerings: <http://www.juniper.net/customers/support/>
- Search for known bugs: <http://www2.juniper.net/kb/>
- Find product documentation: <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>
- Find solutions and answer questions using our Knowledge Base: <http://kb.juniper.net/>
- Download the latest versions of software and review release notes: <http://www.juniper.net/customers/csc/software/>
- Search technical bulletins for relevant hardware and software notifications: <https://www.juniper.net/alerts/>
- Join and participate in the Juniper Networks Community Forum: <http://www.juniper.net/company/communities/>
- Open a case online in the CSC Case Management tool: <http://www.juniper.net/cm/>

To verify service entitlement by product serial number, use our Serial Number Entitlement (SNE) Tool: <https://tools.juniper.net/SerialNumberEntitlementSearch/>

Opening a Case with JTAC

You can open a case with JTAC on the Web or by telephone.

- Use the Case Management tool in the CSC at <http://www.juniper.net/cm/> .
- Call 1-888-314-JTAC (1-888-314-5822 toll-free in the USA, Canada, and Mexico).

For international or direct-dial options in countries without toll-free numbers, see http://www.juniper.net/support/requesting_support.html .

Part 1

Product Overview

- JCS1200 Chassis and T Series Routers as a Single Platform on page 3
- JCS1200 and T Series Platform Software Views on page 17
- JCS1200 Platform Components on page 23

Chapter 1

JCS1200 Chassis and T Series Routers as a Single Platform

- Product Overview on page 3

Product Overview

The JCS1200 chassis and T Series routers as a single platform include the following components and product benefits:

- JCS1200 Chassis and T Series Core Routers as a Single Platform on page 3
- Root System Domains on page 4
- Protected System Domains on page 4
- Shared Interfaces on page 5
- Inter-PSD Forwarding Overview on page 8
- Route Reflection Overview on page 8
- Connections Between JCS1200 and T Series Chassis on page 11
- Benefits of JCS1200 and T Series as a Single Platform on page 13

JCS1200 Chassis and T Series Core Routers as a Single Platform

The Juniper Networks JCS1200 Control System (JCS) chassis interconnected with up to three T Series routing chassis enables the control plane (route processing) and forwarding plane (packet forwarding) to be scaled independently within a single platform. The JCS1200 chassis houses up to 6 redundant Routing Engine pairs or up to 12 single Routing Engines running JUNOS Software. Matched with one or more Flexible PIC Concentrators (FPCs) on a T Series router, the selected Routing Engine pair (or single Routing Engine) forms a secure, virtual hardware router, or Protected System Domain (PSD). A PSD has the same capabilities as a separate, physical router with its own control plane, configuration file, routing tables, interfaces, and secure access.

Existing Juniper Networks technology already separates the tasks of the Routing Engine from the Packet Forwarding Engine on a single routing platform. Each component performs its primary tasks independently, while constantly communicating through a high-speed internal link. This arrangement provides streamlined forwarding and routing control and the capability to run Internet-scale networks at high speeds. Now, with Routing Engines located in a separate chassis,

the JCS1200 platform provides a greatly expanded control plane capacity without sacrificing any forwarding slots in the T Series router. All memory-intensive processing occurs on the Routing Engines on the JCS chassis, whereas the FPCs on the T Series router are dedicated to efficient high-speed forwarding.

- Related Topics**
- Root System Domains on page 4
 - Protected System Domains on page 4
 - Shared Interfaces on page 5
 - Connections Between JCS1200 and T Series Chassis on page 11
 - Benefits of JCS1200 and T Series as a Single Platform on page 13

Root System Domains

The Root System Domain (RSD) is the JUNOS Software running on a pair of redundant Routing Engines on a T Series router connected to the switch fabric on the JCS1200 platform. The configuration on these Routing Engines provides:

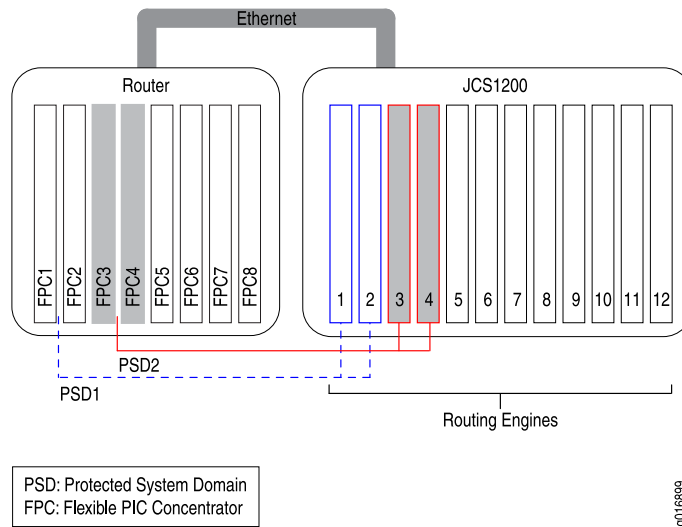
- The RSD identifier
- The parameters used to create Protected System Domains (PSDs) under the RSD, namely:
 - Which Routing Engine or redundant Routing Engine pair on the JCS1200 platform is assigned to the PSD.
 - Which Flexible PIC Concentrator (FPC) or FPCs on the T Series router are assigned to the PSD.

Because you can connect up to three T Series routers to the JCS1200 chassis, you can configure up to three RSDs. The PSD identifiers must be unique for each RSD. That is, PSD1 can only belong to RSD1, and not to RSD2 or RSD3.

- Related Topics**
- JCS1200 Chassis and T Series Core Routers as a Single Platform on page 3
 - Protected System Domains on page 4
 - Shared Interfaces on page 5
 - Connections Between JCS1200 and T Series Chassis on page 11
 - Benefits of JCS1200 and T Series as a Single Platform on page 13

Protected System Domains

A Protected System Domain (PSD) is a redundant Routing Engine pair (or single Routing Engine) on the JCS1200 platform matched with one or more Flexible PIC Concentrators (FPCs) on a T Series router. In Figure 1 on page 5, FPC1 and FPC2 and the Routing Engines in slots 1 and 2 belong to PSD1. In contrast, PSD2 is made up of the FPCs in slots 3 and 4 on the T Series router and the Routing Engines in slots 3 and 4 on the JCS1200 chassis.

Figure 1: Protected System Domain

Any number of FPCs can be assigned to a PSD. Only one redundant Routing Engine pair (or single Routing Engine) can be assigned to a PSD.



NOTE: When an FPC is not assigned to a PSD, it belongs to the Root System Domain (RSD) by default. A Physical Interface Card (PIC) on an FPC owned by the RSD can be configured as an interface that is shared by multiple PSDs. For more information, see “Shared Interfaces” on page 5.

You create each PSD under the RSD configuration through the JUNOS Software running on the Routing Engines on the T Series router. Once a PSD is configured, you access it as you would any separate physical router by connecting to the console port on the master Routing Engine on the JCS1200 chassis for the PSD you want to configure. Using the JUNOS Software, configure basis system properties, such as hostname, domain name, Ethernet management IP address, and so on. You can also download a configuration file to the PSD.

A PSD detects and manages only its own Routing Engines in the JCS1200 chassis and the assigned FPCs and PICs in the T Series router. In addition, failures on one PSD do not affect other PSDs.

Related Topics

- Root System Domains on page 4
- Shared Interfaces on page 5
- Connections Between JCS1200 and T Series Chassis on page 11
- Benefits of JCS1200 and T Series as a Single Platform on page 13

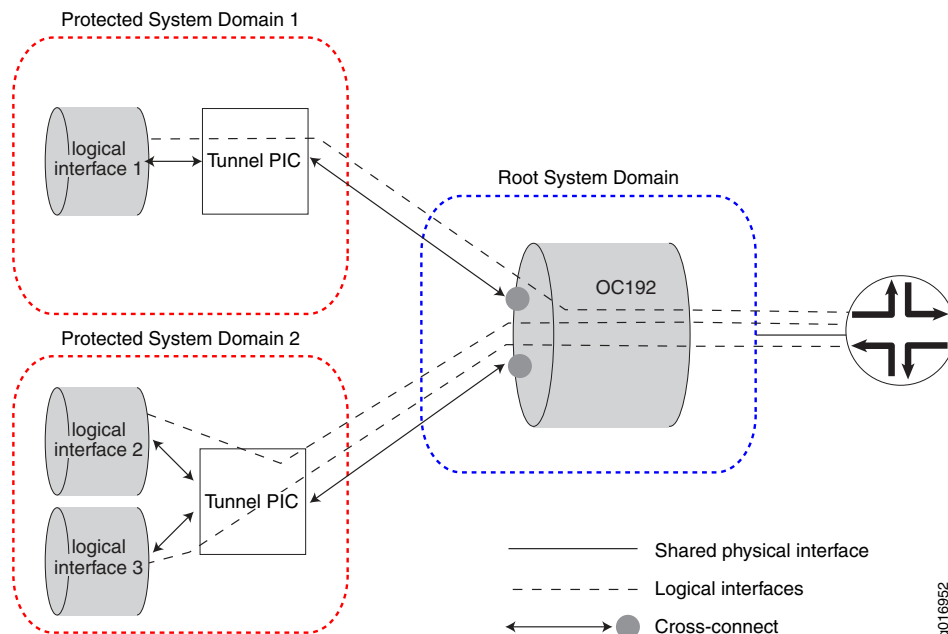
Shared Interfaces

A single Physical Interface Card (PIC) can host a physical interface that is shared by different Protected System Domains (PSDs). The Flexible PIC Concentrator (FPC)

and the physical shared interface are owned by the Root System Domain (RSD). However, the logical interfaces configured under the shared interface are assigned to and owned by different PSDs. By sharing a single interface among multiple PSDs, the cost of traffic forwarding is reduced and resources can be allocated flexibly at a more granular level.

Any FPC that has not been assigned to a specific PSD can be used to host shared interfaces. On the RSD, multiple logical interfaces are configured on the physical interface and each individual logical interface is assigned to a different PSD. On the PSD, each assigned logical interface is configured and peered with an uplink tunnel interface (*ut-fpc/pic/slot*), which transports packets between the PSD and the shared interface on the RSD. See Figure 2 on page 6.

Figure 2: Shared Interfaces



NOTE:

When applied to shared interfaces:

- JUNOS features that are configured under logical interfaces, such as class-of-service (CoS) classifiers and rewrites, firewall filters, and policers, are configured on the PSD.
- JUNOS features that are configured under physical interfaces, such as drop profiles and schedule maps, are configured on the RSD.

The packets belonging to a shared interface pass between the Packet Forwarding Engine on the PIC in the RSD and the Packet Forwarding Engine on the uplink tunnel PIC in the PSD through a cross-connect in the forwarding fabric.

Traffic flow from the PSD to the RSD over a shared interface is as follows:

1. A packet destined for the shared PIC at the RSD is received on an interface at the PSD and sent to the Packet Forwarding Engine on the PSD's tunnel PIC. (The tunnel PIC is configured to peer with the shared PIC at the RSD.)
2. The packet is sent out of the tunnel interface.
3. The tunnel PIC loops the packet back to the input side of its Packet Forwarding Engine and the packet is sent over the switch fabric to the Packet Forwarding Engine on the shared PIC at the RSD.
4. The packet is then sent out the shared interface.

Traffic flow from the RSD to the PSD is as follows:

1. The Packet Forwarding Engine on the shared PIC at the RSD determines on which logical interface the packet arrived.
2. Based on the RSD configuration, the PSD that is associated with this logical interface is known and the packet is sent over the switch fabric to the tunnel PIC at that PSD.
3. The packet is sent out the tunnel interface.
4. The tunnel PIC loops the packet back to the input side of its Packet Forwarding Engine and the packet is then handled as if it had arrived on a directly-connected PIC.

Table 2 on page 7 lists the PICs that support shared interfaces:

Table 2: PICs Supporting Shared Interfaces

PIC Name	PIC Model Number	First JUNOS Release
Ethernet		
1-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet DWDM	PC-1XGE-DWDM-CBAND	9.4
1-port 10-Gigabit XENPAK	PC-1XGE-XENPAK	9.4
4-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN, XFP	PD-4XGE-XFP	9.6
10-port 1-Gigabit SFP	PC-10GE-SFP	9.4
SONET/SDH		
4-port OC48 SONET, SFP	PC-4OC48-SON-SFP	9.3
1-port OC192 SONET, XFP	PC-1OC192-SON-SFP	9.3
4-port OC192 SONET, XFP	PD-4OC192-SON-XFP	9.3
1-port OC768 SONET, SR	PD-1OC768-SON-SR	9.3



NOTE: Only SONET PICs that are installed on an Enhanced Services (ES) FPC on a T320 router or on a T1600 router can support shared interfaces.

- Related Topics**
- JCS1200 Chassis and T Series Core Routers as a Single Platform on page 3
 - Root System Domains on page 4
 - Protected System Domains on page 4
 - Connections Between JCS1200 and T Series Chassis on page 11
 - Benefits of JCS1200 and T Series as a Single Platform on page 13

Inter-PSD Forwarding Overview

Inter-PSD forwarding enables PSDs on the JCS1200 platform to communicate on a peer-to-peer basis without requiring external links. Previously, PSDs could communicate with each other only through an external link.

Inter-PSD forwarding is achieved by using tunnel PICs that reside on the PSD. Each PSD you configure for inter-PSD forwarding must have a tunnel PIC available to the PSD. The PSDs communicate over logical interfaces configured on the tunnel PICs. Multiple logical interfaces can be configured on each tunnel PIC, allowing the PSD to communicate with multiple PSDs over the same tunnel PIC.

Currently, only Frame Relay encapsulation is supported for inter-PSD forwarding.

- Related Topics**
- Root System Domains on page 4
 - Protected System Domains on page 4

Route Reflection Overview

To decrease BGP control traffic and minimize the number of update messages, a BGP route reflector is used in many networks to distribute BGP routes within the AS. Routing Engines on the JCS1200 platform can be configured to act as BGP route reflectors. Because of large memory and 64-bit processor capacity, JCS1200 Routing Engines provide ideal support for route reflection.

Typically, route reflection is performed by a dedicated router. The router is not in the forwarding path (does not forward IP packets) but is equipped with a large memory and a good CPU.

The number of route reflectors in an IP network is much smaller than the number of routers. A network with 30 or more routers might have one route reflector (or possibly two for redundancy). Larger networks with hundreds of routers, might have 20 router reflectors.

Figure 3 on page 9 shows a typical network with route reflectors. These route reflectors are not in the forwarding path.

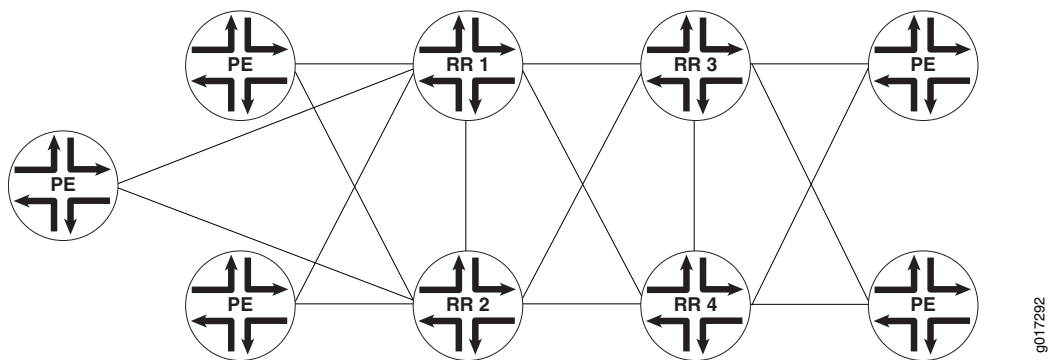
Figure 3: Typical Network of Route Reflectors

Figure 4 on page 9 shows the JCS1200 platform providing four distinct route reflectors and preserving the current network architecture.

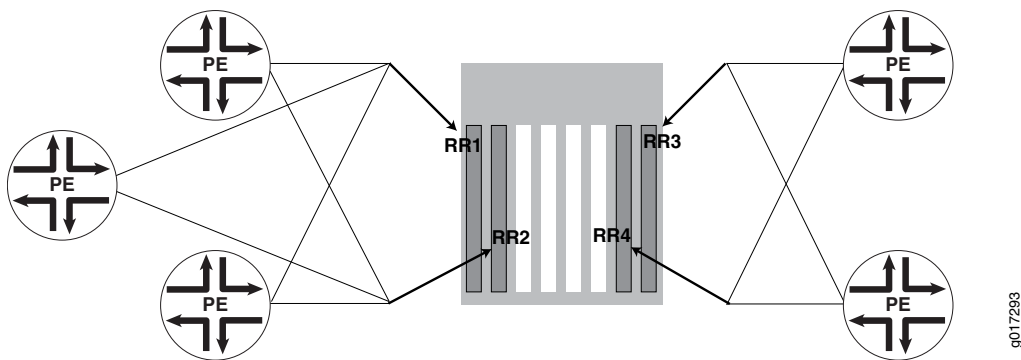
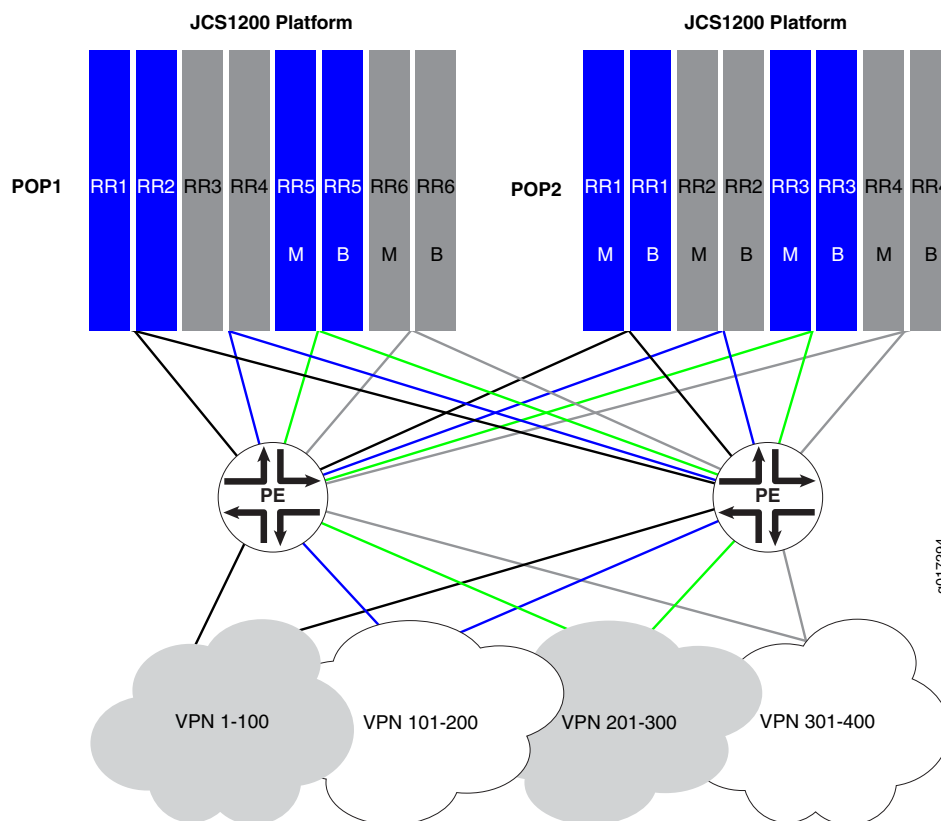
Figure 4: Route Reflectors on the JCS1200 Platform

Figure 5 on page 10 shows an example of route reflector partitioning on the JCS1200 platform. Each JCS1200 chassis can hold up to 12 Routing Engines. You can get route scalability up to 12x as you incrementally add Routing Engines to the JCS1200 chassis and configure them for route reflection. You do not need to buy a new router to increase route reflector capacity.

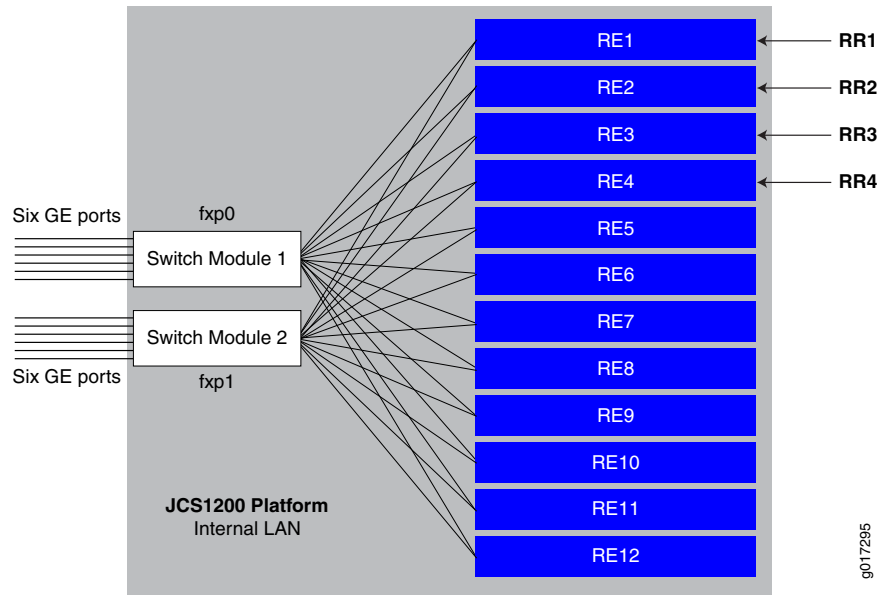
Figure 5: Route Reflector Partitioning on the JCS 1200 Platform

NOTE: Support for dual Routing Engines (master and backup) is currently not available, but is planned for a future release.

As shown in Figure 6 on page 11, each of the 12 Routing Engines can be configured as a standalone route reflector. The 12 Routing Engines on the JCS1200 platform are connected to the JCS switch modules in a dual-star configuration. Each Routing Engine has access to two interfaces (**fxp0** and **fxp1**), one on each switch. These interfaces are used for protocol peerings.

Each JCS switch module has 6 Gigabit Ethernet ports to connect to the outside world for a total of 12 ports. One port on each JCS switch module is used as a management port, three of the remaining ports on each JCS switch module can be used to connect to the network. (The remaining two ports are reserved.) Each Gigabit Ethernet port represents a separate LAN.

Multiple route reflectors can be configured to share the same port and hence be part of the same LAN. Port sharing enables JCS1200 route reflectors to conserve Gigabit Ethernet ports and reduce the cost of adding additional line cards for connectivity to the network. The result is a cost-effective solution for networks where multiple route reflectors are deployed.

Figure 6: Route Reflector Interfaces and Ports

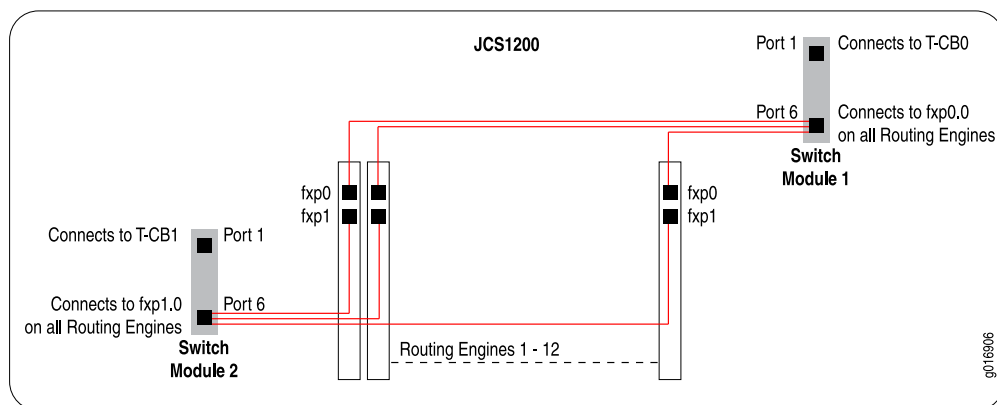
- Related Topics**
- Root System Domains on page 4
 - Protected System Domains on page 4
 - Example: Configuring the JCS1200 Platform as a Route Reflector on page 162
 - Example: Configuring Client-to-Client Reflection (OSPF) on page 172

Connections Between JCS1200 and T Series Chassis

The JCS1200 and T Series routers are connected through standard Ethernet links between one or more JCS switch modules and one or more T Series Control Boards (T-CBs). The JCS switch module has six ports. Port 1 is connected to Root System Domain 1 (RSD1), port 2 to RSD2, and port 3 to RSD3. Port 6 connects to the management ports on all Routing Engines in the JCS chassis. Port 4 and port 5 are reserved.

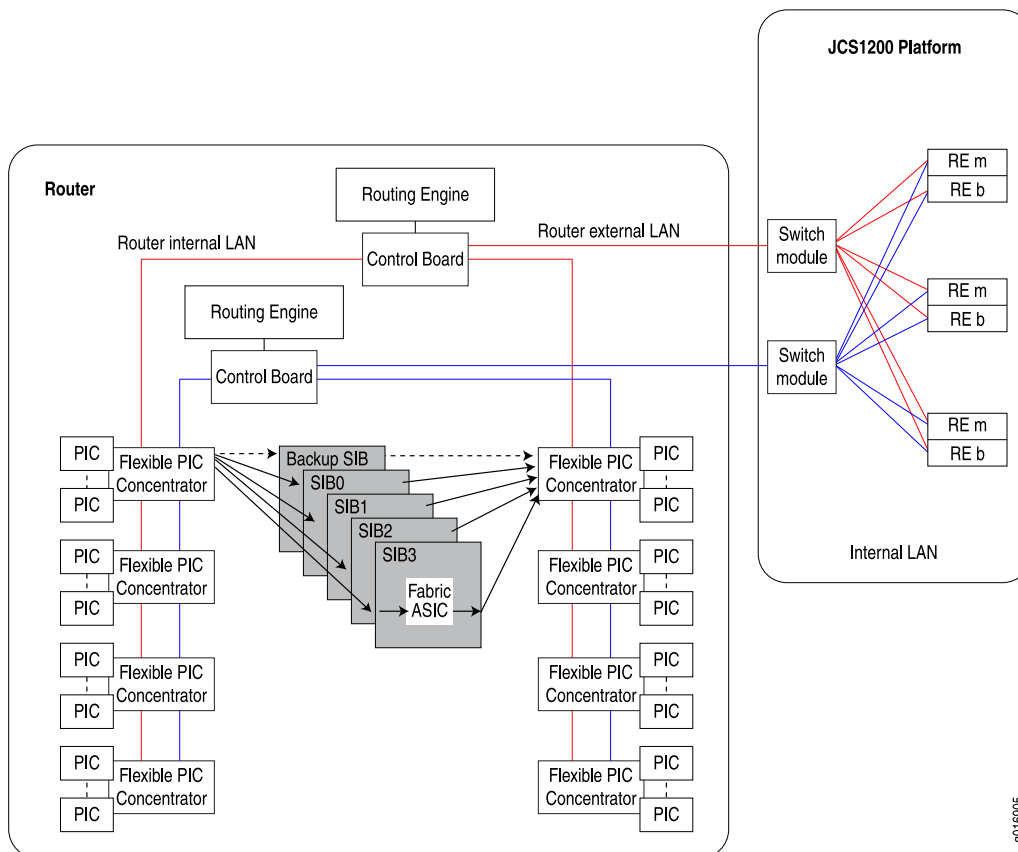
In Figure 7 on page 12, Ethernet port 1 (RSD1) on JCS switch module 1 is connected to the T Series Connector Interface Panel (CIP) port on T-CB-0, whereas Ethernet port 1 (RSD1) on JCS switch module 2 is connected to the CIP port on T-CB-1.

When there are two JCS switch modules, each Routing Engine can be configured with two Ethernet management ports. One port (fxp0.0) is connected to port 6 on the JCS switch module in bay 1, whereas the other port (fxp1.0) is connected to port 6 on the JCS switch module in bay 2. Each connection is a dedicated 1000-Mbps link.

Figure 7: JCS Switch Module Ports

When you first access a PSD through the console port on the Routing Engine, you configure the IP address for one or both of these management ports.

Figure 8 on page 12 provides a more detailed look at the connections between the two platforms. RE m indicates a master Routing Engine on the JCS1200 platform, whereas RE b represents a backup Routing Engine.

Figure 8: Connections Between JCS1200 and T Series Platforms

- Related Topics**
- Configuring a PSD with a Single Routing Engine on page 91
 - Configuring a PSD with Redundant Routing Engines on page 93
 - Connecting the JCS1200 Platform to a T Series Core Router

Benefits of JCS1200 and T Series as a Single Platform

The benefits of the JCS1200 and T Series routers as a single platform are:

- **Increased efficiency and investment protection**—A single T Series router used with the JCS1200 platform supports up to eight Protected System Domains (PSDs). With multiple (up to 3) T Series chassis connected to the JCS1200 chassis, 12 PSDs can be supported. Instead of purchasing 12 physical routers, a service provider can configure 12 PSDs using a single interconnected platform. In addition, operations and administration are simplified through consolidation of resources.
- **Maximum scaling and flexibility**—A highly scalable control plane chassis preserves slots in the router chassis that can be used for revenue-generating, high-speed forwarding of Internet traffic. Service providers can assign control processors and memory space on the Routing Engines in the JCS chassis to achieve the most efficient use of resources, while delivering outstanding performance. In addition, different PSDs can share interfaces on a single Physical Interface Card (PIC), reducing capital expenditure and enabling you to allocate resources with finer granularity.
- **Rapid service rollout**—New services can be planned, tested, and deployed more quickly with fewer resources. Each PSD provides a secure administration domain, where new features can be tested, while other PSDs continue to provide tested software to customers. Through fault isolation and streamlined administration domains, service providers achieve faster revenue and accommodate rapid customer growth. In addition, RSDs and PSDs can run different version of JUNOS Software. Each RSD and PSD must be running JUNOS Release 9.4 or later.

The following sections discuss some of these benefits:

- Network Consolidation on page 13
- Enhanced Security and Administration on page 14
- Cost Efficiency on page 15
- Faster Deployment of New Services on page 15

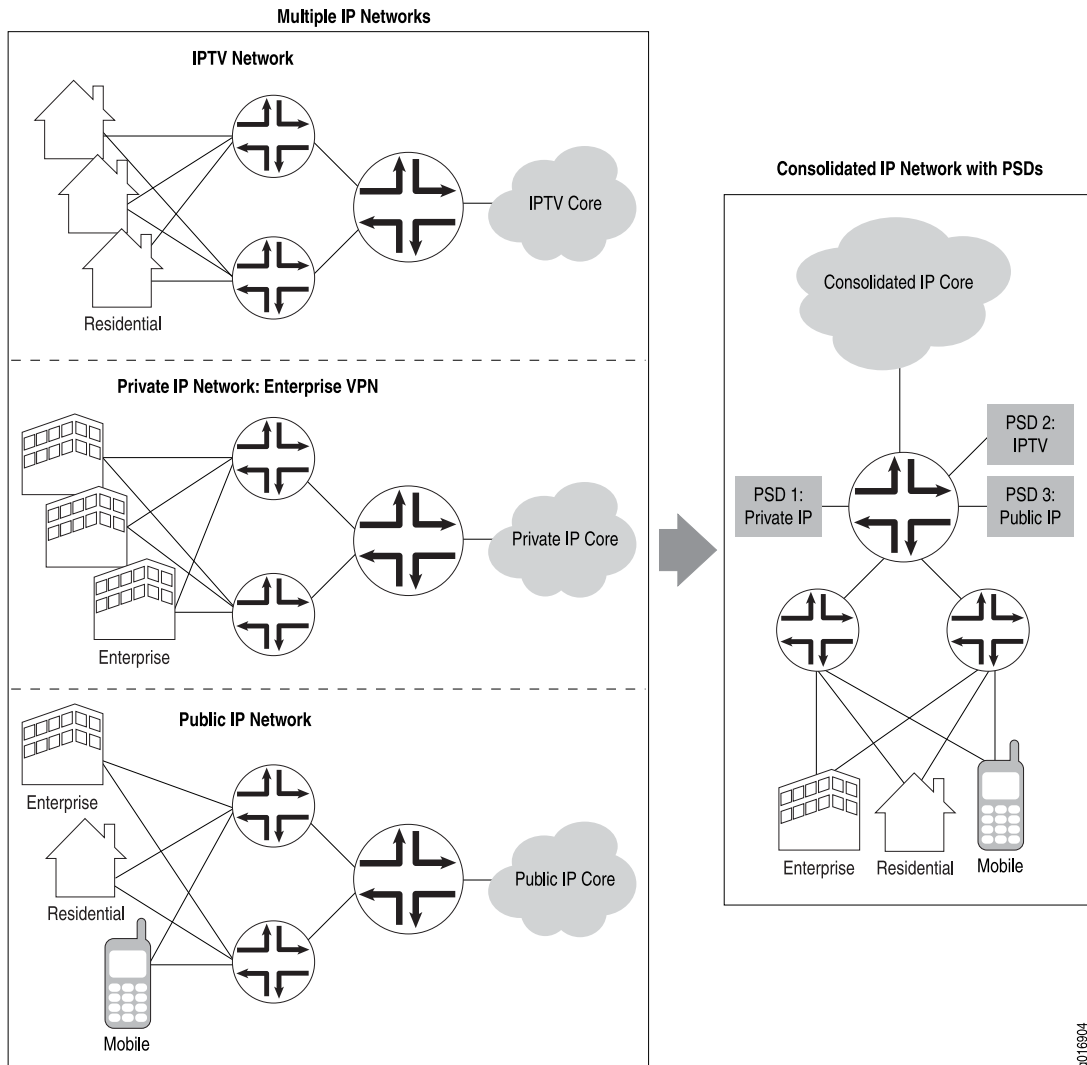
Network Consolidation

Many carriers operate separate IP networks for public and private services. Others have application-specific IP networks (voice and video, for example). PSDs enable carriers to consolidate and simplify network architecture. Rather than adding more routing at the edge to support individual services, a single platform provides service-specific virtualization in the core of the network.

In Figure 9 on page 14, three separate networks (IPTV, enterprise VPN, and public IP) are consolidated into one network. Instead of three core routers, only the JCS 1200

platform interconnected with a single T640 router is required to support all three services.

Figure 9: Network Consolidation



Enhanced Security and Administration

By delineating fault and administrative domains on a single system, PSDs enable network administrators to decrease the number of nodes and fiber interconnections between routers, reducing the cost and complexity of existing point of presence (PoP) architectures. Because each PSD maintains its own routing and processes in separate partitions, security is enhanced. With fault isolation, network anomalies in one PSD do not affect another PSD. Streamlined boundaries allow operational domains to be isolated logically, providing more control over router administration.

Cost Efficiency

With PSDs, forwarding resources are allocated to where they are most needed. This flexibility ensures that the most bandwidth-intensive services receive the resources needed to guarantee service license agreements. By consolidating network equipment and functions and streamlining management and administrative tasks, the utilization of resources is maximized. Shared interfaces enable you to assign expensive forwarding resources with more granularity to specific routing domains. To configure shared interfaces, each RSD and PSD must be running JUNOS Release 9.3 or later.

Faster Deployment of New Services

Service providers can use a separate partition for testing and activating new services without having to deploy a new system. Software upgrades can occur without affecting software versions used for existing services. Carriers can begin generating revenue more quickly and minimize the cost of introducing new services. RSDs and PSDs can run different version of JUNOS Software. Each RSD and PSD must be running JUNOS Release 9.4 or later.

- Related Topics**
- Example: Configuring a JCS1200 Platform and a Single T Series Router on page 127
 - Example: Configuring a JCS1200 Platform and Multiple T Series Routers on page 133
 - Example: Configuring Shared Interfaces (Ethernet) on page 152
 - Example: Consolidating a Layer 2 VPN Network on page 183

Chapter 2

JCS1200 and T Series Platform Software Views

- Software Views Overview on page 17
- JCS Administration View on page 17
- RSD Administration View on page 19
- PSD Administration View on page 20

Software Views Overview

Configuring and managing the Juniper Networks JCS1200 control system and connected T Series routers requires three separate control points (*views*). Each view provides a different access to different parts of the system:

- Through the JCS management module command-line interface (CLI), a *JCS administration view* enables you to configure and manage JCS1200 platform components, including the JCS switch module and blade (or Routing Engine) parameters.
- Through the JUNOS Software running on the Routing Engine pair in the T Series router (called the Root System Domain), the *RSD administration view* enables you to create the Protected System Domains (PSDs) and to manage all the hardware in the T Series chassis.
- Through the JUNOS Software running on a Routing Engine (or Routing Engine pair) in the JCS chassis, the *PSD administration view* enables you to configure and manage the hardware that is assigned to the PSD.

Related Topics

- JCS Administration View on page 17
- RSD Administration View on page 19
- PSD Administration View on page 20

JCS Administration View

The JCS administration view is controlled by JCS supervisors and operators who have access to configuration and settings associated with the hardware and software that reside on the JCS1200 platform. This includes JCS management modules, JCS switch

modules, the JCS Routing Engines (blades), JCS media trays, power supplies, and so on.

JCS administration view considerations include:

- Types of JCS Users on page 18
- How Command Targets and User Permissions Impact Views on page 18

Types of JCS Users

Users are authenticated by the JCS management module before they can issue JCS commands. Login account configuration determines which commands are available. Two types of Juniper Networks-specific login accounts are available on the JCS:

- Supervisor—Login accounts configured with supervisor privileges enable you to view and enter JCS management module configuration commands such as **users** and **write**. You can also view and enter JCS management module monitoring commands.
- Operator—Login accounts configured with operator privileges enable you to view and enter JCS management module operational commands such as **info** and **health**. JCS management module configuration commands are not available for operator logins

How Command Targets and User Permissions Impact Views

Views available to JCS users are based on a combination of user login permissions and the target set for a command. For example:

- You can set the command target of the **info** command to selectively display information about a specific Routing Engine in the JCS chassis, all Routing Engines in the chassis, and so on.
- JCS operators can use the **ifconf** command to display network interface settings for the JCS Ethernet interfaces. In addition, JCS supervisors can use the **ifconf** command to change network interface settings.

Related Topics

- RSD Administration View on page 19
- PSD Administration View on page 20
- JCS1200 Software Components on page 25
- Configuring User Accounts on page 44

RSD Administration View

The Root System Domain (RSD) view is controlled by the administrators and users of the JUNOS Software running on the Routing Engines on the T Series router. RSD administration view considerations include:

- Access Privileges on page 19
- System Information on page 19
- Management Tasks on page 19

Access Privileges

The RSD administrator creates the PSDs through the JUNOS Software running on the Routing Engines in the T Series chassis. With the correct user privileges and authentication, an RSD administrator can log in to a PSD from the RSD.

System Information

The RSD administrator can use the **show chassis psd** command to view which PSDs are configured within the RSD. Otherwise, when issuing **show** commands on the RSD, the administrator views all hardware on the T Series router.

By default, system log files are stored in the **/var/log/message** directory on the router. If a system log message on an RSD originates from an FPC that is assigned to a PSD, the system message is logged locally at the RSD and is also forwarded to that particular PSD. If a system log message originates from a hardware resource that is shared between an RSD and PSDs, the message is logged locally at the RSD and is also forwarded to all PSDs associated with the RSD.

Management Tasks

The RSD administrator manages all hardware on the T Series router, including the Routing Engines, FPCs, Switch Interface Boards (SIBs), the Switch Processor Mezzanine Board (SPMB), Power Entry Modules (PEMs), and fans. The RSD administrator can issue **show**, **request**, **clear**, and **test** commands for any hardware on the T Series router and for any FPCs that are part of a PSD.



NOTE: A switchover between Routing Engines on the T Series router (the RSD) does not affect PSDs. However, when an RSD reboots or goes offline, the FPCs assigned to PSDs will reboot or go offline.

- Related Topics**
- JCS Administration View on page 17
 - PSD Administration View on page 20
 - Logging In to a PSD from the RSD on page 241
 - JUNOS Software Verification Tasks on page 241

PSD Administration View

The Protected System Domain (PSD) view is controlled by the administrators and users of the JUNOS Software running on the Routing Engines in the JCS chassis that belong to a particular PSD. Topics in this section include:

- Access Privileges on page 20
- System Information on page 20
- Management Tasks on page 20

Access Privileges

Each PSD is independent of all other PSDs and requires login authentication. When you initially configure a PSD, you set its root authentication parameters. Authentication is enforced when a user attempts to log in to a PSD directly or from the RSD.

System Information

The PSD administrator can display information about the Routing Engines, FPCs, and PICs that are assigned to the PSD. The administrator can also display information about shared T Series hardware, such as SIBs, the SPMB, PEMs, and fans. When a **show** command is issued on a PSD, a field heading such as **psd1-re0:** precedes the set of information that pertains only to the PSD, whereas a field heading such as **rsd-re0:** precedes the set of information that pertains to the shared hardware.

System log messages originating from an FPC that is assigned to a PSD are logged locally at the RSD and forwarded to the PSD. If a system log message originates from a hardware resource that is shared between RSD and PSDs, the message is logged locally at the RSD and is forwarded to all PSDs associated with the RSD. Again, you can determine the origin of a system message by labels such as **psd1-re0:** and **rsd-re0:**.

Management Tasks

The PSD administrator controls and manages Routing Engines and FPCs assigned to that PSD. For example, the PSD administrator can issue **request**, **clear**, and **test** commands for the FPCs and PICs that are part of the PSD. The PSD administrator has view-only access to shared T Series hardware, such as SIBs, the SPMB, PEMs, and fans.



NOTE: A switchover between Routing Engines on the JCS1200 platform that are assigned to a PSD does not affect the RSD or other PSDs. However, when the master Routing Engine in a PSD reboots or goes offline, the FPCs assigned to that particular PSD will reboot or go offline.

-
- Related Topics**
- JCS Administration View on page 17
 - RSD Administration View on page 19

- Logging In to a PSD from the RSD on page 241
- JUNOS Software Verification Tasks on page 241

Chapter 3

JCS1200 Platform Components

- JCS1200 Platform Hardware Components on page 23
- JCS1200 Software Components on page 25
- JCS1200 Platform Graceful Routing Engine (GRES) Switchover on page 29

JCS1200 Platform Hardware Components

JCS1200 platform hardware components include:

- Default Hardware Configuration on page 23
- Routing Engines on page 23
- Management Module on page 24
- Switch Module on page 24
- Media Tray on page 24
- Power Supply Modules on page 25
- Fan Modules on page 25

Default Hardware Configuration

The default configuration for the JCS1200 platform includes:

- One JCS management module
- One JCS switch module
- Four power supplies
- One media tray

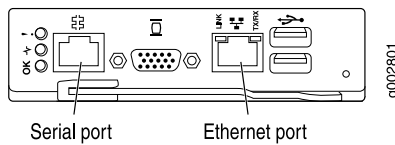
Routing Engines

The JCS chassis provides 12 slots (bays) for Routing Engines. A Routing Engine is a hot-swappable, independent server with its own processors, memory, storage, network controllers, operating system, and applications. The Routing Engine is installed in a slot in the JCS chassis and shares power, fans, switches, and ports with other Routing Engines. Routing Engines in the JCS1200 platform have the latest JUNOS Software preinstalled on them.

Management Module

The JCS management module is a hot-swappable module that you use to configure and manage JCS components. The JCS chassis comes with one hot-swappable management module in management module slot 1. To provide redundancy, you can add a second management module in management module slot 2. Only one management module is active. The other is a backup in case of failure. Each JCS management module has a separate internal link to each JCS switch module. See Figure 10 on page 24.

Figure 10: JCS Management Module



You can access the JCS management module CLI through a local connection to the serial port on the JCS management module. Or, you can access the CLI from a remote network management station on the network through the console (Ethernet) connector.

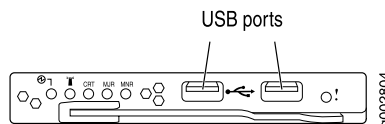
Switch Module

The JCS switch module connects Routing Engines on the JCS1200 platform to a T Series router and controls traffic between the two devices. The JCS chassis comes with one hot-swappable switch module in switch module slot 1. To provide redundancy, you can add a second switch module in switch module slot 2.

Media Tray

The media tray is a hot-swappable module that provides two USB connectors for use by the Routing Engines, error LEDs, an ambient air temperature sensor and a pressure sensor for use by the JCS management module, and two CompactFlash card slots. JUNOS Software is preloaded onto each Routing Engine. The media tray USB ports are used to copy new JUNOS Software packages onto Routing Engines. See Figure 11 on page 24. The JCS chassis comes with one hot-swappable media tray in media tray slot 1. To provide redundancy, you can add a second media tray in media tray slot 2.

Figure 11: JCS Media Tray



Power Supply Modules

The JCS chassis is configured with four hot-swappable power supply modules. The power supply modules in slots 1 and 2 supply power to Routing Engine slots 1 through 6, media trays 1 and 2, management module slots 1 and 2, and switch module slots 1 and 2. Power supply modules in slots 3 and 4 supply power to Routing Engine slots 7 through 12.

Each pair of power modules operates as a redundant pair. If either power module fails, the remaining power module continues to supply power, but there is no redundancy. Replace a failed power module as soon as possible.

Fan Modules

The JCS1200 platform comes with four hot-swappable fan modules for cooling redundancy. The fan module speeds vary depending on the ambient air temperature within the JCS1200 platform.

If the ambient temperature is 25°C (77°F) or below, the JCS1200 platform fan modules will run at their minimum rotational speed. If the ambient temperature is above 25°C (77°F), the fan modules will run faster, increasing their speed as required to control internal JCS1200 platform temperature.

Each fan module contains two fans operating as a pair in a series. If one fan fails, the remaining fan will run at full speed and continue to cool the JCS1200 platform. To maintain cooling redundancy, replace a failed fan module as soon as possible.

Related Topics ■ JCS1200 Software Components on page 25

JCS1200 Software Components

The JCS1200 software includes the following concepts and components:

- JCS Management Module CLI Overview on page 25
- Logging In to the JCS Management Module CLI on page 26
- Getting Help on JCS Commands on page 27
- Setting the JCS Management Module Command Target on page 28
- JCS Switch Module Script on page 29

JCS Management Module CLI Overview

The JCS management module command-line interface (CLI) is the software interface you use to access and configure the Juniper Networks Control System (JCS). You can access the JCS management module CLI through a local connection to the serial port on the JCS management module. Or, you can access the CLI from a remote network management station on the network through the console (Ethernet) connector.

The JCS management module CLI is a straightforward command interface. You type commands on a single line, and commands are executed when you press the Enter key. The CLI provides command help and command history.

Unlike the JUNOS CLI, in which configuration commands you enter are stored in a candidate configuration and the changes you add are not activated until you commit the configuration, configuration commands you enter with the JCS management module CLI are activated as soon as you enter the command.

General information about JCS CLI commands includes:

- All JCS CLI commands have the following basic structure:

`command -option parameter`

An *option* is a single-letter code or word that refines the behavior of a command in some predetermined way. A *parameter*, also known as a command-line argument, is a filename or other data that is provided to a command. Some commands do not require options, and some commands do not require parameters.

- All commands, command options, and predefined parameters are case-sensitive.
- Command options are indicated by a dash (-).
- Strings that contain spaces are enclosed in quotation marks. For example:

`snmp -cn "John Markham"`

- Depending on which command options you enter, you can use the same JCS CLI command to display configuration information or to change a configuration. For example, compare the following:

`mt -T system`

Displays the Routing Engine (blade) that currently controls (owns) the media tray.

`mt -T system -b 6`

Configures the Routing Engine (blade) in slot 6 to control the media tray.

Logging In to the JCS Management Module CLI

To log in to the JCS management module for the first time, use the default username and password:

Username: **USERID**
Password: **PASSWORD**

The 0 in **PASSWORD** is a zero, not the letter O.

When you have created user accounts, you can log in as a specific user.

Getting Help on JCS Commands

The JCS management module CLI includes a **help** command you can use to get a list of available commands or to get help on individual commands.

- For a list of available commands, enter the **help** command. For example:

```
system> help

? - Display commands
accseccfg - View/edit account security config
advfailover - View/edit advanced failover mode
alarm - Manage Telco System Management alarm(s)
alertcfg - Displays/Configures the global remote alert systems
alertentries - View/edit remote alarm recipients
baydata - View/edit Blade Bay Data string
...
```

- For help on individual commands, enter **command -help**, where *command* is the name of the command for which you want help. For example:

```
system> clock -help

usage:
  clock [-options]
options:
  -d    - date (mm/dd/yyyy)
  -t    - time (hh:mm:ss)
  -g    - GMT offset
  -dst  - daylight savings time (on/off/special case)
For a GMT offset of +2:00, use one of the following values for dst:
  ee    - Eastern Europe
  gtb   - Great Britain
  egt   - Egypt
  fle   - Finland
  off
For a GMT offset of +10:00, use one of the following values for dst:
  ea    - Eastern Australia
  tas   - Tasmania
  vlad  - Vladivostok
  off
For a GMT offset in set {-9:00, -8:00, -7:00, -6:00, -5:00}, use one of
the
following values for dst:
  uc    - USA and Canada
  other - Other locations
  off
For a GMT offset of -4:00, use one of the following values for dst:
  can   - Canada
  other - Other locations
  off
```

- You can also use the **?** or **-h** shortcuts to get help. For example:

```
system> clock -h
```

```
system> clock ?
```

Table 3 on page 28 shows syntax conventions used in help command output.

Table 3: Syntax Conventions for JCS Management Module CLI Help

Item	Description
[]	Used for indexing (by slot (bay) number)
< >	Denotes a variable
{ }	Denotes an optional argument
	Denotes a choice

Setting the JCS Management Module Command Target

You can use the JCS management module CLI to direct commands to the management module or other devices installed in the JCS chassis. The device where the command takes effect is called the command *target*. By default, the command target is **system** (the JCS chassis).

- Use the **env** command to change the command target. For example:
 - The following command changes the command target from **system** to JCS management module 1 (**mm[1]**):

```
system> env -T mm[1]
```

```
OK
system:mm[1]>
```

The command prompt changes to **system:mm[1]** to indicate the command target. Unless otherwise directed, all commands you enter apply to the target shown by the prompt.

- To return the command target to the top level of the hierarchy, type the following:

```
system:mm[1]: env -T system
```

```
OK
system>
```

- Use the **-T** option to temporarily override the active command target for individual commands. For example, to include the following command option to redirect a command to the JCS management module in slot (bay 1), type:

```
-T system:mm[1]
```

Table 4 on page 29 lists command targets you typically use to configure and monitor the JCS1200 platform.

Table 4: Target Paths for JCS Modules

Item	Target Path	Description
JCS1200 platform	system	–
JCS management module	system:mm[x]	x is the management module number (1 or 2)
Routing Engine (blade server)	system:blade[x]	x is the blade slot number (1 through 12)
JCS switch module	system:switch[x]	x is the switch number (1 or 2)



NOTE: Additional target paths are available in the JCS management module CLI.

JCS Switch Module Script

The JCS switch module includes a menu-based interface that runs on the JCS1200 platform. However, instead of using menus to configure the switch, Juniper Networks provides a script you can use for configuring the switch.

Related Topics ■ JCS1200 Platform Hardware Components on page 23

JCS1200 Platform Graceful Routing Engine (GRES) Switchover

- Graceful Routing Engine Switchover Overview on page 29
- Graceful Routing Engine Switchover PIC Support on page 30

Graceful Routing Engine Switchover Overview

The Graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) feature in the JUNOS Software enables a routing platform with redundant Routing Engines to continue forwarding packets even if one Routing Engine fails. GRES preserves interface and kernel information. Traffic is not interrupted. For more information, on GRES, see the *JUNOS High Availability Configuration Guide*.

- To configure GRES on the JCS1200 platform, include the **graceful-switchover** statement at the **[edit chassis redundancy routing-engine]** hierarchy level on the PSD.
- Configure the **graceful-switchover** statement for all PSDs on the JCS1200 platform that include redundant Routing Engines.

Graceful Routing Engine Switchover PIC Support

JUNOS Software Release 10.0 or higher supports GRES for PICs running on the JCS1200 platform, including IQ2 PICs. IQ2 PICs supported on the JCS1200 platform include 1-, 4-, and 8-port Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 PICs and 1-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 PICs.

- Related Topics**
- *JUNOS High Availability Configuration Guide*
 - Configuring a PSD with Redundant Routing Engines on page 93

Part 2

Configuration Overview

- Before You Begin on page 33
- Configuration Roadmap on page 35

Chapter 4

Before You Begin

- Verifying the FPC BootROM Version on page 33
- Keeping the JCS Management Module Default SNMP Setting on page 34

Verifying the FPC BootROM Version

Before connecting the JCS1200 platform to any T Series router, ensure that the bootROM version for all FPCs on the T Series chassis is ROM Monitor Version 6.4 or later. If an FPC bootROM version is earlier than Version 6.4, the FPC will not come online. To upgrade the firmware, you must contact your Juniper Networks customer support representative. To determine if you need to upgrade the FPC firmware, display the version of the firmware on all FPCs by issuing the `show chassis firmware` command:

```
user@host> show chassis firmware
```

Part	Type	Version
FPC 0	ROM	Juniper ROM Monitor Version 7.5b4
	O/S	Version 9.1-20080222.0 by builder on 2008-0
FPC 1	ROM	Juniper ROM Monitor Version 6.4b18
	O/S	Version 9.1-20080222.0 by builder on 2008-0
FPC 2	ROM	Juniper ROM Monitor Version 7.5b4
	O/S	Version 9.1-20080222.0 by builder on 2008-0
FPC 4	ROM	Juniper ROM Monitor Version 6.4b18
	O/S	Version 9.1-20080222.0 by builder on 2008-0
FPC 5	ROM	Juniper ROM Monitor Version 6.4b20
	O/S	Version 9.1-20080222.0 by builder on 2008-0
FPC 6	ROM	Juniper ROM Monitor Version 7.5b4
	O/S	Version 9.1-20080222.0 by builder on 2008-0
FPC 7	ROM	Juniper ROM Monitor Version 6.4b20
	O/S	Version 9.1-20080222.0 by builder on 2008-0
SPMB 0	ROM	Juniper ROM Monitor Version 6.4b18
	O/S	Version 9.1-20080222.0 by builder on 2008-0
SPMB 1	ROM	Juniper ROM Monitor Version 6.4b18
	O/S	Version 9.1-20080222.0 by builder on 2008-0

- Related Topics**
- Keeping the JCS Management Module Default SNMP Setting on page 34
 - Configuration Roadmap on page 35

Keeping the JCS Management Module Default SNMP Setting



CAUTION: By default, SNMP is enabled on the JCS management module. Do not disable SNMP. If you disable SNMP, your system might not function correctly. Also, do not erase or change the SNMP default c1 community.

-
- Related Topics**
- Verifying the FPC BootROM Version on page 33
 - Configuring SNMP Traps on page 46
 - Configuration Roadmap on page 35

Chapter 5

Configuration Roadmap

- Configuration Roadmap on page 35

Configuration Roadmap

Complete the following tasks to configure the JCS1200 platform and T Series routers:

- Step One: Configure the JCS1200 Platform on page 35
- Step Two: Configure the T Series Router on page 36
- Step Three: Configure Basic System Properties on a New PSD on page 36
- Step Four: Configure Shared Interfaces (Optional) on page 37

Step One: Configure the JCS1200 Platform

To configure the JCS1200 platform, log in to the JCS management module command-line interface (CLI) and:

1. Configure basic system parameters:
 - Restore the default configuration on the JCS management module.
 - Configure the JCS management module Ethernet management interface.
 - Configure the JCS switch module Ethernet management interface.
 - Create user accounts.
 - Configure the NTP server.
 - Configure the time zone.
 - Configure the system name and contact information.
 - Configure Secure Shell (SSH) access.
 - Configure Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) traps.
 - Configure the JCS switch module.
2. Configure the Routing Engines (blades) on the JCS1200 platform:
 - Configure Routing Engine (blade) bay data to assign a single Routing Engine (or redundant pair) to a Root System Domain (RSD) and to a unique Protected System Domain (PSD).

- Configure Routing Engine (blade) names.

Step Two: Configure the T Series Router

Log in to the master Routing Engine on the T Series router to configure it as a Root System Domain (RSD) and to create Protected System Domains (PSDs) under the RSD. Through the JUNOS Software CLI or through the J-Web user interface:

1. Assign an ID number to the RSD.

This ID number must match the ID number set through the JCS management module **baydata** command.

2. Configure a PSD and assign it an ID number.
3. Provide a description of the PSD.
4. Assign one or more FPCs to the PSD.



NOTE: Any FPC that is not assigned to a PSD belongs to the RSD. For information about how to configure shared interfaces on a SONET PIC in an unassigned FPC, see “Step Four: Configure Shared Interfaces (Optional)” on page 37.

5. Assign an ID number to the JCS1200 platform.

The ID number must match the ID number set through the JCS management module **baydata** command.

6. Assign a Routing Engine (or redundant pair) on the JCS1200 platform to the PSD.

Routing Engine assignments must match the assignments configured through the JCS management module **baydata** command.

7. Repeat Step 2 through Step 6 for each PSD to be configured under the RSD.
8. Repeat this entire procedure for each RSD.

Step Three: Configure Basic System Properties on a New PSD

To configure a PSD, connect to the console port on the Routing Engine on the JCS1200 platform for the PSD you want to configure and, using the JUNOS Software CLI, include the following information:

- Hostname
- Domain name
- Ethernet management IP addresses
- IP address of a backup router
- IP address of one or more DNS name servers on your network
- Password for the root account

Step Four: Configure Shared Interfaces (Optional)

Optionally, configure shared interfaces. Shared interfaces are configured on both the Root System Domain (RSD) and the Protected System Domain (PSD).

On the RSD

On the Root System Domain (RSD):

1. Configure the physical interface.
2. For SONET interfaces, configure Frame Relay encapsulation. For Ethernet interfaces, configure virtual LAN (VLAN) tagging.
3. Configure logical interfaces under the physical interface.
4. For each logical interface:
 - a. Provide an identifier. For a SONET logical interface, configure a data-link connection identifier (DLCI). For an Ethernet logical interface, configure a virtual LAN (VLAN) identifier.
 - b. Specify the Protected System Domain (PSD) that owns the shared interface.

On the PSD

On the Protected System Domain (PSD):

1. Configure the physical interface (as specified in the RSD configuration).
2. For a SONET interface, configure Frame Relay encapsulation on the physical interface to match the RSD configuration. For an Ethernet interface, configure VLAN tagging to match the RSD configuration.
3. For a SONET physical interface, configure the maximum transmission unit (MTU) size to match the RSD configuration. (If the RSD has no MTU size specified, do not include an MTU size on the PSD.)
4. Identify the physical interface as a shared interface.
5. Configure the logical interfaces that belong to the PSD (as specified in the RSD configuration).
6. On each logical interface:
 - a. Configure the same DLCI (for SONET) or VLAN ID (for Ethernet) that has been specified in the RSD configuration
 - b. Specify the logical tunnel interface that is peered with the logical SONET or Ethernet interface.

The logical unit number of the tunnel interface must be the same as the one that is configured on the SONET or Ethernet interface.
 - c. Configure the protocol family and IP address of the logical SONET or Ethernet interface.
7. Configure the physical tunnel interface.

8. Configure the logical tunnel interfaces under the physical interface.
9. For each logical tunnel interface, specify its peer logical SONET or Ethernet interface.

The logical unit number must be the same as the one that is configured on the logical tunnel interface.

- Related Topics**
- Configuring JCS Management Module Settings on page 41
 - Configuring the JCS Switch Module on page 50
 - Configuring the Routing Engine Parameters (Blade Bay Data) on page 53
 - Configuring the Routing Engine (Blade) Name on page 54
 - Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs on page 88
 - Configuring a PSD with a Single Routing Engine on page 91
 - Configuring a PSD with Redundant Routing Engines on page 93
 - Configuring Shared Interfaces on the RSD on page 99
 - Configuring Shared Interfaces on a PSD on page 101

Part 3

Configuring the JCS1200 Platform

- Configuring Basic System Parameters on page 41
- Configuring the Routing Engines on the JCS1200 Platform on page 53
- Summary of JCS Management Module Configuration Commands on page 57

Chapter 6

Configuring Basic System Parameters

- Configuring JCS Management Module Settings on page 41
- Configuring SNMP Traps on page 46
- Configuring SSH Access on page 48
- Configuring the JCS Switch Module on page 50

Configuring JCS Management Module Settings

You use the JCS management module CLI to configure basic system parameters on the JCS1200 platform:

- Restoring the Default JCS Management Module Configuration on page 42
- Configuring the JCS Management Module Ethernet Interface on page 43
- Configuring the Switch Module Ethernet Interface on page 43
- Configuring User Accounts on page 44
- Configuring the NTP Server on page 45
- Configuring the Time Zone on page 45
- Configuring the System Name and Contact Information on page 46

Restoring the Default JCS Management Module Configuration

Before you configure the JCS management module, we recommend clearing any existing configurations on the JCS management module and restoring the defaults.

Clearing a configuration results in the following changes:

- Sets the JCS management module to its default state.

This is equivalent to pressing the recessed button on the front panel of the JCS management module for more than 5 seconds.

- Initializes the serial port to 9600 baud.
- Initializes the internal SNMP community string.

An SNMP community string is a text string that acts as a password. It is used to authenticate messages that are sent between the management station (the SNMP manager) and the device (the SNMP agent). The community string is included in every packet that is transmitted between the SNMP manager and the SNMP agent.

- Disables web access.

To clear an existing JCS management module configuration:

1. Log in to the JCS management module.

If you are logging in for the first time, use the default username and password:

Username: **USERID**

Password: **PASSWORD**

The 0 in **PASSWORD** is a zero, not the letter O.

2. Use the **env** command to set JCS management module 1 (**mm[1]**) as the configuration target. For example:

```
system> env -T mm[1]
```

3. Use the **clear** command to clear the configuration. For example:

```
system:mm[1]> clear -cnfg
```

This example clears the configuration on **mm[1]** and returns the JCS management module to the factory default settings.

Configuring the JCS Management Module Ethernet Interface

To configure the network interface on the JCS management module:

1. Log in to the JCS management module.
2. Use the `env` command to set JCS management module 1 (`mm[1]`) as the configuration target. For example:

```
system:mm[1]> env -T mm[1]
```

3. Use the `ifconfig` command to configure the interface. For example:

```
system:mm[1]> ifconfig -eth0 -i 192.168.171.96 -g 192.168.171.254 -s
255.255.252.0 -c static
```

In this example, Ethernet channel 0 is configured for a static IP address of 192.168.171.96 and a gateway address of 192.168.171.254. The subnet mask is 255.255.252.0.



NOTE: You only need to configure the Ethernet interface on the primary management module. The backup management module will use the IP address from the primary if it becomes the primary management module.

Configuring the Switch Module Ethernet Interface

You must configure the Ethernet interface for both JCS switch modules (`switch[1]` and `switch[2]`) on the JCS management module.



NOTE: The IP address for the JCS switch modules must be on the same subnet as the IP address for the JCS management module.

To configure the JCS switch module Ethernet interface on the JCS management module:

1. Log in to the JCS management module.
2. Use the `env` command to set JCS switch module 1 (`switch[1]`) as the configuration target. For example:

```
system> env -T switch[1]
```

3. Use the `ifconfig` command to configure the interface. For example:

```
system:switch[1]> ifconfig -i 192.168.171.98 -g 192.168.171.254 -s
255.255.252.0 -em enabled -ep enabled
```

In this example, the Ethernet interface for JCS switch module 1 is configured for an IP address of **192.168.171.98** and a gateway address of **192.168.171.254**. The subnet mask is **255.255.252.0**. The external ports (**ep**) of the switch module are enabled.

4. Repeat this procedure for JCS switch module 2. Use the **env** command to set switch module 2 (**switch[2]**) as the configuration target. For example:

```
system> env -T switch[2]
```

5. Use the **ifconfig** command to configure the interface. For example:

```
system:switch[2]> ifconfig -i 192.168.171.99 -g 192.168.171.254 -s
255.255.252.0 -em enabled -ep enabled
```

In this example, the Ethernet interface for JCS switch module 2 is configured for an IP address of **192.168.171.99** and a gateway address of **192.168.171.254**. The subnet mask is **255.255.252.0**. The external ports (**ep**) of the switch module are enabled.

Configuring User Accounts

You configure user accounts on the JCS management module to control access to the module. The JCS1200 platform supports the following types of security roles for user accounts:

- **Supervisor**—This role has full read and write access to the JCS1200 platform. Users can configure the JCS management module, the JCS switch module, and Routing Engines (blades) on the JCS1200 platform. You must configure at least one user to have a Supervisor role.
- **Operator**—This role has read-only access to the JCS platform. Users can view the configuration of the JCS management module, the JCS switch module, and the JCS Routing Engines. They can monitor JCS operations, but they cannot change the JCS configuration

You can add up to 12 users to the JCS management module. Each user you add must be assigned a unique number (1 through 12).

To configure user accounts:

1. Log in to the JCS management module.
2. Use the **env** command to set JCS management module 1 (**mm[1]**) as the configuration target. For example:

```
system> env -T mm[1]
```

3. Use the `users` command to configure user accounts. For example:

```
system:mm[1]> users -2 -n chang -p SPASS1 -a super
system:mm[1]> users -3 -n markham -p OPASS1 -a operator
```

In these examples, User 2 is configured with a username (`chang`) and a password (`SPASS1`). User 2 has **Supervisor** access (full read/write). User 3 is configured with a username (`markham`) and a password (`OPASS1`). User 3 has **Operator** access (read-only).

Configuring the NTP Server

To synchronize the JCS1200 platform with other servers on the network, you must configure a Network Time Protocol (NTP) server.

To configure an NTP server:

1. Log in to the JCS management module.
2. Use the `env` command to set JCS management module 1 (`mm[1]`) as the configuration target. For example:

```
system> env -T mm[1]
```

3. Use the `ntp` command to configure an NTP server. For example:

```
system:mm[1]> ntp -i 172.17.28.5 -f 60 -en enabled
```

In this example, the IP address of the NTP server is `172.17.28.5`, the JCS management module clock is updated by the NTP server every 60 minutes, and NTP is enabled.

Configuring the Time Zone

To configure the time zone on the JCS management module:

1. Log in to the JCS management module.
2. Use the `env` command to set JCS management module 1 (`mm[1]`) as the configuration target. For example:

```
system> env -T mm[1]
```

3. Use the `clock` command to configure the time zone. For example:

```
system:mm[1]> clock -g -8 -dst uc
```

In this example, the clock is configured for 8 hours earlier than UTC (GMT) (-g -8), and daylight saving time for the USA and Canada (-dst uc) is set.

Configuring the System Name and Contact Information

JCS management module configuration should include the system name of the JCS 1200 platform (to identify the JCS1200 platform on the network), the physical location of the JCS1200 platform, and a contact person for the JCS1200 platform. Typically, the contact is someone who has Supervisor access to the JCS1200 platform.

To configure the system name, location, and contact information for the JCS management module:

1. Log in to the JCS management module.
2. Use the `env` command to set JCS management module 1 (mm[1]) as the configuration target. For example:

```
system> env -T mm[1]
```

3. Use the `config` command to configure the system name, location, and contact information for the JCS. For example:

```
system:mm[1]> config -name system5 -contact "George Chang  
email=chang@corp.net phone=x2368" -loc "Software Lab, Main Campus, Building  
12"
```

In this example, the system name is `system5`. This name identifies the JCS on the network, appears in monitoring command output, and so on. The contact information is for `George Chang` and the location is `Software Lab`.

Configuring SNMP Traps

The Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) enables the monitoring of network devices from a central location. This section describes how to configure SNMP traps on the JCS management module.

Tasks to configure SNMP traps and alerts on the JCS management module are:

- Configuring the SNMP Community on page 47
- Configuring Alert Entries for SNMP Traps on page 47
- Configuring Monitored Alerts for SNMP Traps on page 48

Configuring the SNMP Community

The SNMP community defines the relationship between an SNMP server system and client systems. To configure the SNMP community, set the community name and type. Also set the IP address for the community.

To configure the SNMP community:

1. Log in to the JCS management module.
2. Use the `env` command to specify `mm[1]` as the configuration target. For example:

```
system> env -T mm[1]
```

3. Use the `snmp` command to configure the SNMP community. For example:

```
system:mm[1]> snmp -c3 trap
```

```
system:mm[1]> snmp -c3i1 192.168.171.100 -ca3 trap
```

In this example, the community 3 name is `trap`, the IP address of the trap destination is `192.168.171.100`, and the community 3 type is `trap`.



CAUTION: By default, SNMP is enabled on the JCS management module. Do not disable SNMP. If you disable SNMP, your system might not function correctly. Also, do not erase or change the SNMP default `c1` community.

Configuring Alert Entries for SNMP Traps

To use SNMP notifications on the JCS management module, you must specify the alert recipient. These recipients indicate where network registrar notifications are directed. Alert recipients are numbered from 1 through 12.

To configure the alert recipient:

1. Log in to the JCS management module.
2. Use the `env` command to specify `mm[1]` as the configuration target. For example:

```
system> env -T mm[1]
```

3. Use the `alertentries` command to configure the alert recipient. For example:

```
system:mm[1]> alertentries -1 -n trap -status on -f none -t snmp
```

In this example, the alert recipient number is `1`, the recipient is named `trap`, the alert status is `on`, alert filtering is `none` (all alerts are received, not just critical alerts), and the alert type is `SNMP`.

Configuring Monitored Alerts for SNMP Traps

In addition to specifying alert recipients for SNMP notifications, you can configure particular enhanced alert categories (monitored alerts), which enable you to selectively choose alerts.

To configure monitored alerts:

1. Log in to the JCS management module.
2. Use the `env` command to specify `mm[1]` as the configuration target. For example:

```
system> env -T mm[1]
```

3. Use the `monalerts` command to configure the monitored alerts. For example:

```
system:mm[1]> monalerts -ec enabled
```

```
system:mm[1]> monalerts -ca enabled, -wa enabled -ia enabled
```

In this example, the enhanced alert categories are enabled. All critical (`ca`), warning (`wa`), and informational (`ia`) alerts are enabled.

- Related Topics**
- alertentries
 - env
 - monalerts
 - snmp

Configuring SSH Access

Secure Shell, or SSH, is a network protocol that allows data to be exchanged over a secure channel between two systems. This section describes how to use JCS commands to configure SSH access to the JCS1200 platform.

Tasks to configure SSH include:

- Generating the Host Key on page 49
- Adding the User Public Key on page 49

Generating the Host Key

SSH access requires a host key and a user public key.

To generate the host key:

1. Use an existing username and password to connect to the JCS management module serial port. For example:

```
tcsh-1:telnet bcgmm1-con
```

In this example, the serial port is connected to a telnet server port identified as `bcgmm1-con`.

2. Use the `env` command to specify `mm[1]` as the configuration target. For example:

```
system> env -T mm[1]
```

3. Use the `sshcfg` command to generate a host key. For example:

```
system:mm[1]> sshcfg -hk gen
```

It takes about 1 minute to generate a host key.

4. You can use the `displaylog` command to monitor host key generation. For example:

```
system:mm[1]> displaylog -f
```

5. Once the host key is generated, use the `sshcfg` command to enable SSH for the JCS CLI. For example:

```
system:mm[1]> sshcfg -cstatus enabled
```

Adding the User Public Key

To generate a user public key:

1. See the “Generating the Host Key” section to generate a host key.
2. Locate the `/.ssh/authorized_keys` file and copy your public key from this file.
3. Use the `users` command to add your public key.

You copy the public key from the `authorized_key` file and paste it on the command line. For example:

```
system:mm[1]> users -2 -pk -1 -add paste-key-here
```

4. Issue the `users` command to verify that the public key has been installed. For example:

```
system:mm[1]> users -2

- n chang
- a Role:supervisor
...
Number of SSH public keys installed for this user: 1
Last login: 1/28/08 09:26:59
```

5. Log out, and then use SSH to log back in. For example:

```
system:mm[1]> exit

tcsh-1 ssh bcgmm1
```

In this example, the JCS management module Ethernet port is identified as `bcgmm1`.

- Related Topics**
- `displaylog`
 - `env`
 - `sshcfg`
 - `users`

Configuring the JCS Switch Module

The JCS switch module in the JCS chassis connects JCS Routing Engines to a T Series router. For redundancy, the JCS chassis includes two JCS switch modules. The JCS switch module is preconfigured with defaults, and the configuration should not be changed. A script is available to complete switch configuration. This script enables you to configure the following items on the switch module:

- Network Time Protocol (NTP)—The JCS switch module does not have a real-time clock. You must configure NTP so that the system clock on the JCS switch module has the correct time. The script sets the IP address for the NTP server, enables the NTP server, and sets the time zone for the switch module.
- SNMP traps—The script also configures SNMP trap information for the switch module. This includes setting the SNMP community name and type and specifying alert recipients.

For more information on the JCS switch configuration script, see the *JUNOS Release Notes*.



NOTE: JCS switch module configuration is not replicated across switch modules. You must run the configuration script on both JCS switch modules.

- Related Topics**
- Configuring JCS Management Module Settings on page 41
 - Configuring the Routing Engine Parameters (Blade Bay Data) on page 53
 - Configuring the Routing Engine (Blade) Name on page 54

Chapter 7

Configuring the Routing Engines on the JCS1200 Platform

- Configuring the Routing Engine Parameters (Blade Bay Data) on page 53
- Configuring the Routing Engine (Blade) Name on page 54

Configuring the Routing Engine Parameters (Blade Bay Data)

To pass system configuration information to the Routing Engines on the JCS, you must configure the blade bay data. Blade bay data is stored as a 60-byte text string that contains information about how the Routing Engines on the JCS1200 platform are mapped to PSDs and to the RSD. The blade bay mapping information is passed from the JCS management module to the appropriate Routing Engine, so that it is available when the JUNOS Software boots.

You enter a blade bay data string for each primary and standby Routing Engine on the JCS chassis.

Blade bay data is entered as a text string with the following format. See Table 5 on page 53 for details.

Vn-JCSn-SDn-PSDn-REPn-REBn-PRDplatform-type

n is a number. *platform-type* is the routing platform type (T1600, T640, or T320).

Table 5: Format Requirements for Blade Bay Data

Item	Description
V	Version number of the blade bay data. The accepted value is 01.
JCS	JCS identifier. The range of values is 01 through 04. The value for this parameter must match the value set through the <code>control-system-id</code> statement configured through the JUNOSCLI.
SD	RSD identifier. The range of values is 01 through 03. The value for this parameter must match the value set through the <code>root-domain-id</code> statement configured through the JUNOS CLI.
PSD	PSD identifier. Each identifier must be unique. The value range is 01-31. The value for this parameter must match the value set through the <code>protected-system-domains</code> statement configured through the JUNOS CLI.

Table 5: Format Requirements for Blade Bay Data *(continued)*

Item	Description
REP	Slot identifier of the primary Routing Engine. The value range is 01 through 12. In the absence of any JUNOS CLI configuration that affects mastership, the Routing Engine in the slot indicated by REP will boot as the master, and the Routing Engine in slot REB will boot as the backup. The value for this parameter must match the value set through the <code>control-slot-numbers</code> statement configured through the JUNOS CLI.
REB	Slot identifier of the backup Routing Engine. Typically, the value range is 01 through 12. Use 00 if no backup Routing Engine is installed. In the absence of any JUNOS CLI configuration that affects mastership, the Routing Engine in the slot indicated REB will boot as the backup.
PRD	Routing platform type. The accepted values are T1600, T640, T320, or SCE (standalone control element).

To enter the blade bay data:

1. Log in to the JCS management module.
2. Use the `baydata` command to configure the blade bay data. For example:

```
baydata -b 1 -data "V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD01-REP01-REB02-PRDT640"
```

```
baydata -b 2 -data "V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD01-REP01-REB02-PRDT640"
```

The bay data slots are Routing Engine slots 1 through 12 on the JCS chassis. In this example, the blade bay data is configured for the Routing Engine in slot 1 and the Routing Engine in slot 2. Blade 1 is the primary Routing Engine of PSD 1. Blade 2 is the backup Routing Engine of PSD 1. PSD 1 is connected to RSD 1, and RSD 1 is a T640 router.

3. Repeat this procedure for each Routing Engine on the JCS1200 platform.

- Related Topics**
- Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs on page 88
 - `baydata`

Configuring the Routing Engine (Blade) Name

JCS configuration should include a name for each Routing Engine (blade) included with the JCS1200 platform. This name is used to identify each Routing Engine in CLI command output and so on.

To configure the blade name information:

1. Log in to the JCS management module.
2. Use the `env` command to specify the blade you want to configure. For example:

```
system> env -T blade[1]
```

3. Use the `config` command to configure the blade name. For example:

```
system:blade[1]> config -name BLADE01
```

In this example, the blade name is **BLADE01**. This name identifies the JCS Routing Engine on the network, and it appears in monitoring command output.

- Related Topics**
- `env`
 - `config`

Chapter 8

Summary of JCS Management Module Configuration Commands



NOTE: The JCS management module command-line interface (CLI) provides a large number of commands and command options. This section describes only the subset of commands and command options that we recommend for configuring the JCS1200 platform in a Juniper Networks environment.

alertentries

Syntax	<code>alertentries -T system:mm[x] -recipient-number <-f filter-type> <-n recipient-name> <-status (on off)> <-t snmp></code>
Release Information	Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.
Description	(JCS management module CLI) Display or configure the recipients of SNMP alerts generated by the JCS management module.
Options	<p><code>-T system:mm[x]</code>—Specify a JCS management module as the command target. Replace <i>x</i> with the primary management module number (1 or 2).</p> <p><code>-recipient-number</code>—Create or specify an alert recipient. Each alert recipient you create must have a unique number (1 through 12).</p> <p><code>-f filter-type</code>—(Optional) Filter the type of alerts received by the alert recipient. Replace <i>filter-type</i> with a value of <code>critical</code> (receive critical alerts only) or <code>none</code> (no filtering, receive all alerts).</p> <p><code>-n recipient-name</code>—(Optional) Specify the name of the alert recipient. Recipient names can be up to 31 characters in length. The name can include any character (including spaces), except for less than (<) and greater than (>) symbols.</p> <p><code>-status (on off)</code>—(Optional) Set alert status for the specified alert recipient. When the status is <code>on</code>, the recipient receives alarm notifications. When the status is <code>off</code>, the recipient does not receive alarm notifications.</p> <p><code>-t snmp</code>—(Optional) Sets SNMP as the alert notification method for the specified alert recipient.</p>
Required Privilege Level	operator (display) supervisor (display or configure)
Related Topics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Configuring SNMP Traps on page 46 ■ monalerts ■ snmp
List of Sample Output	<p><code>alertentries</code> (Display) on page 59</p> <p><code>alertentries</code> (Configure) on page 59</p>
Output Fields	Table 6 on page 58 lists the output fields for the <code>alertentries</code> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 6: alertentries Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<code>-status</code>	Alert status for the specified recipient. Alert status is <code>on</code> or <code>off</code> .
<code>-n</code>	Name of the specified alert recipient.

Table 6: alertentries Output Fields *(continued)*

Field Name	Field Description
-f	Type of alerts received by the specified alert recipient.
-t	Alert notification method.

alertentries (Display) system> alertentries -T system:mm[1] -2
 -status on
 -n test1
 -f critical
 -t snmp

alertentries (Configure) system> alertentries -T system:mm[1] -3 -f none -n trap -status on -t snmp
 OK

baydata

Syntax	<code>baydata <-b n> (-clear -data "data-definition")</code>
Release Information	Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.
Description	(JCS management module CLI) Display, configure, or remove informational data (blade bay data) associated with Routing Engine blades.
Options	<p>-b n—(Optional) Specify a specific Routing Engine. Replace <i>n</i> with the Routing Engine slot number (1 through 12). If a Routing Engine is not specified, the command applies to all Routing Engines in the JCS chassis.</p> <p>-clear—Remove the blade bay data definition.</p> <p>-data "data-definition"—Set the blade bay data. Blade bay data is an ASCII text string with the following format: <i>Vn-JCSn-SDn-PSDn-REPn-REBn-PRDplatform-type</i>. Enclose the text string in double quotation marks (" ").</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Vn—Version number of the blade bay data. Replace <i>n</i> with a version number. The accepted value is 01. ■ JCSn—JCS identifier. Replace <i>n</i> with the ID number of the JCS. The range of values is 01 through 04. ■ SDn—RSD identifier. Replace <i>n</i> with the ID number of the RSD. The range of values is 01 through 03. ■ PSDn—PSD identifier. Replace <i>n</i> with the ID number of the PSD. The range is 01 through 31. ■ REPn—Slot number of the primary Routing Engine in a primary, backup Routing Engine pair. Replace <i>n</i> with the slot number of the Routing Engine. The range is 01 through 12. ■ REBn—Slot number of the backup Routing Engine in a primary, backup Routing Engine pair. Replace <i>n</i> with the slot number of the Routing Engine. The range is 01 through 12. ■ PRDplatform-type—Routing platform type. Replace <i>platform-type</i> with one of the following values: T1600, T640, T320, or SCE (standalone control element).
Required Privilege Level	supervisor
Related Topics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Configuring the Routing Engine Parameters (Blade Bay Data) on page 53 ■ control-slot-numbers ■ control-system-id ■ root-domain-id

List of Sample Output baydata (Display) on page 61
 baydata (Configure a Routing Engine) on page 61
 baydata (Clear a Routing Engine) on page 61
 baydata (Clear All Routing Engines) on page 61

Output Fields Table 7 on page 61 lists the output fields for the baydata command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 7: baydata Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Bay	Slot number of the Routing Engine (blade).
Status	Status of the Routing Engine.
Definition	Blade bay data (if any) assigned to the Routing Engine.

baydata (Display) system> baydata

Bay	Status	Definition
1	Unsupported	
2	No blade present	
3	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD01-REP03-REB04-PRDT640
4	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD01-REP03-REB04-PRDT640
5	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD01-REP05-REB06-PRDT640
6	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD01-REP05-REB06-PRDT640
7	No blade present	
8	No blade present	
9	No blade present	
10	No blade present	
11	No blade present	
12	No blade present	

baydata (Configure a Routing Engine) system> baydata -b 05 -data "V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD01-REP05-REB06-PRDT1600"
 OK

baydata (Clear a Routing Engine) system> baydata -b 06 -clear
 OK

baydata (Clear All Routing Engines) system> baydata -clear
 OK

clear

Syntax clear -config -T system:mm[x]

Release Information Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.

Description (JCS management module CLI) Restore the JCS management module configuration to the default settings.



NOTE: Use this command to clear the JCS management module configuration only. Do not clear the JCS switch module configuration.

Options -config—Specify the configuration is to be cleared.

-T system:mm[x]—Specify the management module as the target of the command (the configuration to be cleared). Replace *x* with a value of 1 or 2.

Required Privilege Level supervisor

Related Topics

- Restoring the Default JCS Management Module Configuration on page 42
- power

List of Sample Output clear on page 62

Output Fields No results are returned from this command. After the JCS management module resets, you must start a new CLI session.

clear system> clear -config -T system:mm[1]

clock

Syntax	<code>clock <-d date> <-dst dst-mode> <-g offset> <-t time> -T system:mm[x]</code>
Release Information	Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.
Description	(JCS management module CLI) Display or configure the JCS management module clock settings.
Options	<p><code>-d date</code>—(Optional) Current calendar date in <i>mm/dd/yyyy</i> format.</p> <p><code>-dst dst-mode</code>—(Optional) Daylight saving mode for the clock. Choices include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ <code>off</code>—Daylight saving time is off (Standard time) ■ <code>uc</code>—United States and Canada ■ <code>others</code>—Nonstandard daylight saving time (outside the United States and Canada) <p><code>-g offset</code>—(Optional) UTC (GMT) offset, in hours. Replace <i>offset</i> with a value from -12 to +12.</p> <p><code>-t time</code>—(Optional) Current time in 24-hour <i>hh:mm:ss</i> format.</p> <p><code>-T system:mm[x]</code>—Specify the JCS management module as the target of the command. Replace <i>x</i> with a value of 1 or 2.</p>
Required Privilege Level	operator (display) supervisor (display or configure)
Related Topics	■ Configuring the Time Zone on page 45
List of Sample Output	clock (Display) on page 63 clock (Configure) on page 63
Output Fields	When you enter this command, you are provide with feedback on the status of your request.
clock (Display)	<pre>system> clock -T system:mm[1] 03/31/2008 16:27:11 GMT+5:00 dst uc</pre>
clock (Configure)	<pre>system> clock -d 04/01/2008 -t 22:12:04 dst uc -T system:mm[1] OK</pre>

config

Syntax `config -T target [<-contact "contact-name"> <-name name> <-loc "location">`

Release Information Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.

Description (JCS management module CLI) Display configuration information or configure a device on the JCS1200 platform.

Options `-T target`—Specify the target of the command. Command targets include:

- `system:mm[x]`—JCS management module. Replace *x* with a value of 1 or 2.
- `system:blade[x]`—JCS Routing Engine (blade). Replace *x* with a value of 1 through 12.

`-contact "contact-name"`—(Optional) JCS management module only. Specify a contact name for the primary JCS management module. Contact names must be enclosed in double quotation marks (" ") and can be up to 47 characters. Contact names can contain any character except for less than (<) and greater than (>) symbols.

`-name name`—(Optional) Specify a device name. The device name can be up to 15 characters.

Routing Engine names can contain any character except for less than (<) and greater than (>) symbols.

JCS management module names can contain only alphanumeric characters, hyphens (-), pound signs (#), underscores (_), and periods (.).



NOTE: Unlike the contact name and location, the device name is not enclosed in quotation marks.

`-loc "location"`—(Optional) JCS management module only. Specify the location of the primary JCS management module. The location must be enclosed in double quotation marks (" ") and can be up to 47 characters. A location can contain any character except for less than (<) and greater than (>) symbols.

Required Privilege Level operator (display)
supervisor (display or configure)

Related Topics

- Configuring the System Name and Contact Information on page 46
- Configuring the Routing Engine (Blade) Name on page 54

List of Sample Output `config` (Display) on page 65
`config` (Configure a JCS Management Module) on page 65
`config` (Configure a Routing Engine) on page 65

Output Fields Table 8 on page 65 lists the output fields for the `config` command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 8: config Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Name	Device name
Contact	Contact name for the primary JCS management module
Loc	Location of the primary JCS management module

- config (Display)

system> config -T system:mm[1]
-name QA-Prototype
-contact John Markham
-loc QA Lab
- config (Configure a JCS Management Module)

system> config -T system:mm[1] -contact "George Chu x2556" -name SW-MM1 -loc "SW Lab"
OK
- config (Configure a Routing Engine)

system> config -T system:blade[2] -name QA-Blade2
OK

env

Syntax	<code>env -T target</code>
Release Information	Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.
Description	(JCS management module CLI) Set the persistent environment for commands you enter in the JCS management module. Commands entered during the remainder of the login session apply to this target, unless you specify a new command target.
Options	<p><code>-T target</code>—Specify the target of the command. Command targets include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ <code>system</code>—JCS1200 platform. This is the default command target. ■ <code>system:mm[x]</code>—JCS management module. Replace x with a value of 1 or 2. ■ <code>system:switch[x]</code>—JCS switch module. Replace x with a value of 1 or 2. ■ <code>system:blade[x]</code>—JCS Routing Engine (blade). Replace x with a value of 1 through 12. ■ <code>system:power[x]</code>—JCS power supply. Replace x with a value of 1 through 4. ■ <code>system:blower[x]</code>—JCS fan (blower). Replace x with a value of 1 through 4. ■ <code>system:mt[x]</code>—JCS media tray. Replace x with a value of 1 or 2.
Required Privilege Level	operator
Related Topics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ JCS1200 Software Components on page 25
List of Sample Output	<code>env</code> (JCS Management Module) on page 66
Output Fields	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request. The command prompt changes to reflect the new command target.
env (JCS Management Module)	<pre>system> env -T system:mm[1] OK system:mm[1]></pre>

exit

Syntax	exit -T system:mm[x]
Release Information	Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.
Description	(JCS management module CLI) Terminate the current CLI session.
Options	-T system:mm[x]—Specify a JCS management module as the target of the command. Replace x with a value of 1 or 2.
Required Privilege Level	operator
Related Topics	■ JCS1200 Software Components on page 25
List of Sample Output	exit on page 67
Output Fields	When you enter this command, no feedback is provided. Instead, the user login prompt appears.
exit	system> exit -T system:mm[1] username:

help

Syntax [help | ?]

<command [-help | -h | ?]>

Release Information Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.

Description (JCS management module CLI) Display a list of available commands with a brief description of each command. You can also add a **-help**, **-h**, or **?** option to a command to display help for the command.

Options *command* [-help | -h | ?]—(Optional) Specify help for a specific command.

Required Privilege Level operator

Related Topics ■ JCS1200 Software Components on page 25

List of Sample Output help on page 68

Output Fields When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

```

help      system> help
? - Display commands
accseccfg - View/edit account security config
advfailover - View/edit advanced failover mode
alarm - Manage Telco System Management alarm(s)
alertcfg - Displays/Configures the global remote alert systems
alertentries - View/edit remote alarm recipients
baydata - View/edit Blade Bay Data string
...

```

ifconfig (JCS Management Module)

Syntax	<code>ifconfig -T system:mm[x] (-eth0 -eth1) <enabled disabled> <-c static> <-g gateway-address> <-i static-ip-address> <-s subnet-mask></code>
Release Information	Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.
Description	(JCS management module CLI) Configure or display the JCS management module Ethernet interface.
Options	<p><code>-T system:mm[x]</code>—Specify a JCS management module as the command target. Replace <i>x</i> with the primary management module number (1 or 2). The JCS management module is the only valid target available for this command.</p> <p><code>-eth0 -eth1</code>—Specify Ethernet channel 0 or Ethernet channel 1.</p> <p><code>enabled disabled</code>—(Optional) Enable or disable the Ethernet interface on the JCS management module.</p> <p><code>-c static</code>—(Optional) Specify static IP configuration.</p> <p><code>-g gateway-address</code>—(Optional) Gateway IP address of the Ethernet interface on the JCS management module.</p> <p><code>-i static-ip-address</code>—(Optional) Static IP address of the Ethernet interface on the JCS management module.</p> <p><code>-s subnet-mask</code>—(Optional) Subnet mask of the Ethernet interface on the JCS management module.</p>
Required Privilege Level	operator (display) supervisor (display or configure)
Related Topics	■ Configuring the JCS Management Module Ethernet Interface on page 43
List of Sample Output	ifconfig (Display) on page 70 ifconfig (Configure) on page 70
Output Fields	Table 9 on page 69 lists the output fields for the <code>ifconfig</code> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 9: ifconfig Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<code>-i</code>	IP address of the Ethernet interface on the JCS management module.
<code>-g</code>	Gateway IP address of the Ethernet interface on the JCS management module.


Table 9: ifconfig Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
-s	Subnet mask of the Ethernet interface on the JCS management module.
-c	Configuration method (static) for the Ethernet interface on the JCS management module.

ifconfig (Display) system> ifconfig -T system:mm[1] -eth0
 Enabled
 -i 192.168.171.96
 -g 192.168.171.254
 -s 255.255.252.0
 -c static

ifconfig (Configure) system> ifconfig -T system:mm[1] -eth0 -c static -i 157.210.171.96 -g
 157.210.171.254 -s 255.255.252.0
 OK

ifconfig (JCS Switch Module)

Syntax	ifconfig -T system:switch[x] <-c static> <-em (enabled disabled)> <-ep (enabled disabled)> <-g gateway-address> <-i static-ip-address> <-s subnet-mask>
Release Information	Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.
Description	(JCS management module CLI) Configure or display the JCS switch module Ethernet interface.
Options	-T system:switch[x]—Specify a JCS switch module as the command target. Replace x with the primary management module number (1 or 2). The JCS switch module is the only valid target available for this command.
	NOTE: For redundancy, you must configure the Ethernet interface for both JCS switch modules.
	-c static—(Optional) Specify static IP configuration.
	-em (enabled disabled)—(Optional) Enable or disable external management of all ports on the JCS switch module.
	-ep (enabled disabled)—(Optional) Enable or disable external ports on the JCS switch module.
	-g gateway-address—(Optional) Gateway IP address of the Ethernet interface on the JCS switch module.
	-i static- ip-address—(Optional) Static IP address of the Ethernet interface on the JCS switch module.
	-s subnet-mask—(Optional) Subnet mask of the Ethernet interface on the JCS switch module.
Required Privilege Level	operator (display) supervisor (display or configure)
Related Topics	■ Configuring the Switch Module Ethernet Interface on page 43
List of Sample Output	ifconfig (Display) on page 72 ifconfig (Configure) on page 72

Output Fields Table 10 on page 72 lists the output fields for the `ifconfig` command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 10: ifconfig Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
-i	IP address of the Ethernet interface on the JCS switch module.
-g	Gateway IP address of the Ethernet interface on the JCS switch module.
-s	Subnet mask of the Ethernet interface on the JCS switch module.
-c	Configuration method (<code>static</code>) for the Ethernet interface on the JCS switch module.

ifconfig (Display) `system> ifconfig -T system:switch[1]`
`-i 192.168.171.96`
`-g 192.168.171.254`
`-s 255.255.252.0`
`-c static`

ifconfig (Configure) `system> ifconfig -T system:switch[1] -c static -em enabled -ep enabled -i 157.210.171.98 -g 157.210.171.254 -s 255.255.252.0`
`OK`

monalerts


Syntax	<code>monalerts -T system:mm[x] <-ca (enabled disabled)> <-ec (enabled disabled)> <-ia (enabled disabled)> <-wa (enabled disabled)></code>
Release Information	Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.
Description	(JCS management module CLI) Display or configure alerts monitored by the JCS management module.
Options	<p><code>-T system:mm[x]</code>—Specify a JCS management module as the command target. Replace <code>x</code> with the primary management module number (1 or 2).</p> <p><code>-ca (enabled disabled)</code>—(Optional) Enable or disable monitoring of all critical alerts.</p> <p><code>-ec (enabled disabled)</code>—(Optional) Enable or disable enhanced legacy alert categories. When enhanced legacy alert categories are enabled, alerts can be configured using the <code>monalerts</code> command.</p>
<hr/> <div>  NOTE: Make sure enhanced legacy alerts are enabled for the JCS1200 platform. </div> <hr/>	
	<p><code>-ia (enabled disabled)</code>—(Optional) Enable or disable monitoring of all informational alerts.</p> <p><code>-wa (enabled disabled)</code>—(Optional) Enable or disable monitoring of all warning alerts.</p>
Required Privilege Level	operator (display) supervisor (display or configure)
Related Topics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Configuring SNMP Traps on page 46 ■ alertentries ■ snmp
List of Sample Output	monalerts (Display) on page 74 monalerts (Configure) on page 74
Output Fields	Table 11 on page 73 lists the output fields for the <code>monalerts</code> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 11: monalerts Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<code>-ca</code>	Status (enabled or disabled) of critical alert monitoring.
<code>-ec</code>	Status (enabled or disabled) of enhanced legacy alert categories. When enabled, legacy alert categories can be configured with the <code>monalerts</code> command.

Table 11: monalerts Output Fields *(continued)*

Field Name	Field Description
-ia	Status (enabled or disabled) of informational alert monitoring.
-wa	Status (enabled or disabled) of warning alert monitoring.

monalerts (Display) system> monalerts -T system:mm[1]
-ca enabled
-ec enabled
-ia disabled
-wa disabled

monalerts (Configure) system> monalerts -T system:mm[1] -ia enable -wa enable
OK

mt

Syntax	mt -T system <-b n>
Release Information	Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.
Description	(JCS management module CLI) Configure or display the Routing Engine (blade) that is in control of the JCS media tray (mt). You can use the media tray to copy JUNOS Software from a USB device to a Routing Engine installed in the JCS chassis.
Options	<p>-T system—Display the media tray owner.</p> <p>-b n—(Optional) Configure which Routing Engine controls (owns) the media tray. Replace <i>n</i> with a value of 1 through 12 to indicate the slot number of the Routing Engine to which you want to assign control of the media tray.</p>
Required Privilege Level	operator (display) supervisor (display or configure)
Related Topics	■ Troubleshooting a Routing Engine on the JCS1200 Platform on page 257
List of Sample Output	mt (Configure) on page 75 mt (Display) on page 75
Output Fields	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.
mt (Configure)	<pre>system:mm[1]> mt -T system -b 12 OK</pre>
mt (Display)	<pre>system:mm[1]> mt -T system -b 12</pre>

ntp

Syntax	<code>ntp -T system:mm[x] <-en (enabled disabled)> <-i ip-address hostname> <-f update-frequency> <-synch></code>
Release Information	Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.
Description	(JCS management module CLI) Configure or display the JCS management module network time protocol (NTP) settings.
Options	<p><code>-T system:mm[x]</code>—Specify a JCS management module as the command target. Replace <i>x</i> with the primary management module number (1 or 2). The JCS management module is the only valid target available for this command.</p> <p><code>-en (enabled disabled)</code>—(Optional) Enable or disable NTP for the JCS management module.</p> <p><code>-i ip-address hostname</code>—(Optional) IP address or hostname of the NTP server.</p> <p><code>-f update-frequency</code>—(Optional) Update frequency (in minutes). The JCS management module clock is automatically updated at the frequency specified. Replace <i>update-frequency</i> with a value from 1 through 45000.</p> <p><code>-synch</code>—(Optional) Synchronize the JCS management module clock with the NTP server.</p>
Required Privilege Level	operator (display) supervisor (display or configure)
Related Topics	■ Configuring the NTP Server on page 45
List of Sample Output	ntp (Display) on page 77 ntp (Configure) on page 77
Output Fields	Table 12 on page 76 lists the output fields for the ntp command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 12: ntp Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
-en	NTP status (enabled or disabled).
-i	IP address or hostname of the NTP server.
-f	How often (in minutes) the JCS management module is updated by the NTP server.
-v3en	V3 authentication status (enabled or disabled) between the JCS management module and the NTP server.

ntp (Display) system> ntp -T system:mm[1]
 -en enabled
 -i timeserver
 -f 5
 -v3en disabled

ntp (Configure) system> ntp -T system:mm[1] -en enable -I timeserver2 -f 15
 OK

snmp

Syntax	<code>snmp -T system:mm[x] <-cax community-type> <-cx community-name> <-cxin (ip-address hostname)> <-cn contact-name> <-l location></code>
Release Information	Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.
Description	(JCS1200 platform only) Display or configure SNMP settings on the JCS management module.
Options	<p><code>-T system:mm[x]</code>—Specify the JCS management module as the target of the command. Replace <i>x</i> with a value of 1 or 2.</p> <p><code>-cax community-type</code>—(Optional) Specify an SNMPv3 view type for the community. View types can be get, set, or trap. Replace <i>x</i> with a value of 1 through 3 to represent the community number.</p> <p><code>-cx community-name</code>—(Optional) Specify a descriptive name for the community. Replace <i>x</i> with a value of 1 through 3 to represent the community number.</p> <p><code>-cxin (ip-address hostname)</code>—(Optional) Specify an IP address or hostname for the community. Replace <i>x</i> with a value of 1 through 3 to represent the community number. Replace <i>n</i> with a value of 1 through 3 to represent the host ranking (first, second, or third). You can specify up to three hosts for each community.</p> <p><code>-cn contact-name</code>—(Optional) Specify a contact name for the SNMP community host server.</p> <p><code>-l location</code>—(Optional) Specify a location for the SNMP community host server.</p>
Required Privilege Level	operator (display) supervisor (display or configure)
Related Topics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Configuring SNMP Traps on page 46 ■ alertentries ■ monalerts
List of Sample Output	<p><code>snmp</code> (Display) on page 79</p> <p><code>snmp</code> (Configure) on page 79</p>
Output Fields	Table 13 on page 78 lists the output fields for the <code>snmp</code> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 13: snmp Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
a	Status of the SNMP agent (enabled or disabled)
t	Status of the SNMP traps (enabled or disabled)

Table 13: snmp Output Fields *(continued)*

Field Name	Field Description
<i>cx</i>	Descriptive name for the community
<i>cxin</i>	IP address and ranking of the community host
<i>cn</i>	Contact name for the SNMP community host server
<i>-l</i>	Location of the SNMP community host server

snmp (Display) `system> snmp -T system:mm[1]`
 To be provided.

snmp (Configure) `system> snmp -T system:mm[1] -ca1 trap -cl Traps -c3i1 192.168.171.100`
 OK

sshcfg

Syntax	<code>sshcfg -T system:mm[x] <-cstatus (enabled disabled)> <-hk (rsa dsa gen)> <-v1 (on off)></code>
Release Information	Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.
Description	(JCS1200 platform only) Display or configure SSH access on the JCS management module.
Options	<p><code>-T system:mm[x]</code>—Specify the JCS management module as the target of the command. Replace x with a value of 1 or 2.</p> <p><code>-cstatus (enabled disabled)</code>—(Optional) Enable or disable the SSH server on the JCS management module.</p> <p><code>-hk gen</code>—(Optional) Generate a host key for the JCS management module.</p> <p><code>-hk (rsa dsa)</code>—(Optional) Display RSA or DSA host key information for the JCS management module.</p> <p><code>-v1 (on off)</code>—(Optional) Enable or disable SSH v1 on the JCS management module. (SSH v2 is always enabled.)</p>
Required Privilege Level	operator (display) supervisor (display or configure)
Related Topics	■ Configuring SSH Access on page 48
List of Sample Output	<code>sshcfg</code> (Display) on page 81 <code>sshcfg</code> (Configure) on page 81
Output Fields	Table 14 on page 80 lists the output fields for the <code>sshcfg</code> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 14: sshcfg Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
v1	SSH v1 status (On or Off). SSH v2 is always enabled (On).
cstatus	Status of the CLI SSH server (enabled or disabled).
CLI SSH port	Port number assigned to the CLI SSH server.
sstatus	Status of the SMASH (secure mashup) SSH server (enabled or disabled).
SMASH SSH port	Port number assigned to the SMASH SSH server.
ssh-dss	DSS fingerprint for the SSH server. This fingerprint is used to verify the authenticity of the server.

Table 14: sshcfg Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description
ssh-rsa	RSA fingerprint for the SSH server. This fingerprint is used to verify the authenticity of the server.
x SSH public keys	Number of SSH public keys installed.
x Locations	Number of locations available to store SSH public keys.

sshcfg (Display)

system> sshcfg -T system:mm[1]
-v1 off
-cstatus enabled
CLI SSH port 22
-sstatus disabled
SMASH SSH port 50024
ssh-dss 2048 bit fingerprint: 27:ee:bd:a9:27:28:d8:a5:93:03:3d:8e:77:d0:38:2c
ssh-rsa 2048 bit fingerprint: 66:c9:73:4f:18:11:02:10:f3:05:6e:d7:27:05:a5:01
2 SSH public keys installed
10 locations available to store SSH public keys

sshcfg (Configure)

system> sshcfg -T system:mm[1] -hk gen -cstatus enabled
OK

users

Syntax	<code>users <user-number> (-n user-name -p user-password -a user-authority -clear)</code>
Release Information	Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.
Description	(JCS1200 platform only) Display, configure, or clear user accounts on the JCS management module.
Options	<p>-user-number—(Optional) Unique number assigned to the user. Replace <i>user-number</i> with a value from 1 through 12. If a user number is not specified, the command applies to all users.</p> <p>-n user-name—Login name of the user: An alphabetic string up to 15 characters long that can include periods (.) and underscores (_). User names must be unique.</p> <p>-p user-password—User password: An alphabetic string up to 15 characters long that can include periods (.) and underscores (_). A password must include at least one alphabetic character and one non-alphabetic character.</p> <p>-a user-authority—Command authority assigned to the user. Valid values are super (supervisor) or operator. A supervisor has full read and write access. An operator has read access only.</p> <p>-clear—Remove a user account.</p>
Required Privilege Level	supervisor
Related Topics	■ Configuring User Accounts on page 44
List of Sample Output	users (Display All Users) on page 83 users (Configure a User Account) on page 83 users (Clear a User Account) on page 83 users (Clear All User Accounts) on page 83
Output Fields	Table 15 on page 82 lists the output fields for the <code>users</code> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 15: users Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
User ID	User number and name.
Role	Authority level assigned to the user. Users can have either supervisor or operator authority.
Blades	Routing Engines (blades) to which the user has access. By default, users have access to all Routing Engines.
Chassis	JCS management module to which the user has access.

Table 15: users Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description
Switches	JCS switch modules to which the user has access. By default, users have access to all switch modules.

```
users (Display All Users) system:mm[1]> users

1. USERID
  Role: supervisor
  Blades:1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12
  Chassis:1
  Switches:1|2
2. <not used>
3. chang
  Role: supervisor
  Blades:1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12
  Chassis:1
  Switches:1|2
4. markham
  Role: operator
  Blades:1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12
  Chassis:1
  Switches:1|2
5. <not used>
6. <not used>
7. <not used>
8. <not used>
9. <not used>
10. <not used>
11. <not used>
12. <not used>
```

```
users (Configure a User Account) system:mm[1]> users -5 akbar -p PWD.2 -a super
OK
```

```
users (Clear a User Account) system:mm[1]> users -3 -clear
OK
```

```
users (Clear All User Accounts) system:mm[1]> users -clear
OK
```


Part 4

Configuring the JUNOS Software

- Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs on page 87
- Configuring Basic System Properties on a New PSD on page 91
- Configuring Shared Interfaces on page 97
- Configuring Inter-PSD Forwarding on page 109
- Summary of JUNOS Configuration Statements on page 115

Chapter 9

Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs

- System Domains Configuration Hierarchy on page 87
- Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs on page 88

System Domains Configuration Hierarchy

Using the JUNOS command-line interface (CLI), you configure Root System Domain (RSD) and Protected System Domain (PSD) parameters at the [edit chassis system-domains] hierarchy level:

```
[edit chassis]
system-domains {
  root-domain-id root-domain-id;
  protected-system-domains psdn {
    control-plane-bandwidth-percent percent;
    control-slot-numbers [ slot-numbers ];
    control-system-id control-system-id;
    description description;
    fpcs [ slot-numbers ];
  }
}
```

- Related Topics**
- Protected System Domains on page 4
 - Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs on page 88

Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs

To configure a Root System Domain (RSD), create Protected System Domains (PSDs) under it, and assign FPCs from the T Series router and Routing Engines from the JCS1200 routing platform to each PSD, perform the following steps.



NOTE: Several of the values set through the following JUNOS configuration statements must match the values set by the **baydata** command through the JCS management module CLI. For the **baydata** command format, see **baydata**.

1. Log in to the master Routing Engine on the T Series router.
2. At the **[edit chassis system-domains]** hierarchy level, include the **root-domain-id** *root-domain-id* configuration statement. The range of values for *root-domain-id* is 1 through 3.

This value for this statement must match the **SD** value set through the **baydata** command.

3. At the **[edit chassis system-domains]** hierarchy level, include the **protected-system-domains psdn** configuration statement. The range of values *n* is 1 to 31.



NOTE: The PSD identifier must be unique for each RSD. For example, if PSD1 is assigned to RSD1, neither RSD2 nor RSD3 can contain PSD1.

The value for this statement must match the **PSD** value set through the **baydata** command.

4. At the **[edit chassis system-domains protected-system-domains psdn]** hierarchy level, include the following statements:
 - **control-plane-bandwidth-percent** *percent*—Assign the percentage of bandwidth that exists on the JCS switch modules and the T Series Control Boards (T-CBs) to the PSD. The range of values is 1 to 100. Allocating bandwidth prevents potential overutilization by one PSD over another.
 - **description** *description*—Provide a description for the PSD.
 - **fpcs** [*slot-numbers*]—Assign FPCs to the PSD.

For JUNOS Software Release 9.4, supported values for *slot-numbers* are 0 through 7.

- **control-system-id** *control-system-id*—Assign an ID to the JCS1200 platform. The value for *control-system-id* can be 1 through 4.

The value for this statement must match the **JCS** value set through the **baydata** command.

- **control-slot-numbers** [*control-slot-numbers*]—Assign a Routing Engine or pair of redundant Routing Engines on the JCS1200 platform to the PSD.

The value for *control-slot-numbers* for the primary Routing Engine assigned to the PSD must match the **REP** value set through the JCS management module **baydata** command. Similarly, the value for *control-slot-numbers* for the backup Routing Engine must match the **REB** value set through the **baydata** command. In the absence of any JUNOS CLI configuration that affects mastership, the Routing Engine in the slot indicated by REP will boot as the master, and the Routing Engine in slot REB will boot as the backup. See **baydata**.

- Related Topics**
- Protected System Domains on page 4
 - System Domains Configuration Hierarchy on page 87
 - Example: Configuring a JCS1200 Platform and a Single T Series Router on page 127
 - Example: Configuring a JCS1200 Platform and Multiple T Series Routers on page 133

Chapter 10

Configuring Basic System Properties on a New PSD

- Configuring a PSD with a Single Routing Engine on page 91
- Configuring a PSD with Redundant Routing Engines on page 93

Configuring a PSD with a Single Routing Engine

To initially configure a PSD with a single Routing Engine:

1. Connect to the console port on the Routing Engine that is assigned to the PSD you want to configure.
2. At the login prompt on the console, log in with the username **root**.

Initially, the **root** user account requires no password. You can see that you are the **root** user, because the prompt on the routing platform shows the username **root@%**.

3. Start the JUNOS Software command-line interface (CLI):

```
root@% cli
root@>
```

4. Enter JUNOS Software configuration mode:

```
cli> configure
[edit]
root#
```

5. Configure the name of the routing platform (the routing platform hostname). We do not recommend spaces in the routing platform name. However, if the name does include spaces, enclose the entire name in quotation marks (" ").

```
[edit]
root# set system host-name host-name
```

6. Configure the routing platform's domain name:

```
[edit]
root# set system domain-name domain-name
```

7. Configure the IP addresses and prefix lengths for one or both of the router management Ethernet interfaces (fxp0 and fxp1) on each Routing Engine.

```
[edit]
root# set interfaces fxp0 unit 0 family inet address address/prefix-length
```

If both interfaces are configured (for JCS switch module redundancy), we recommend that the IP address for each interface be on a separate subnet. The fxp0 interface connects to port 6 on the JCS switch module in bay 1, whereas the fxp1 interface connects to port 6 on the JCS switch module in bay 2.

8. Configure the IP address of a backup or default routing platform.

```
[edit]
root# set system backup-router address
```

Choose a router that is directly connected to the local routing platform by way of the management interface.

9. Configure the IP address of a DNS server. The routing platform uses the DNS name server to translate hostnames into IP addresses.

```
[edit]
root# set system name-server address
```

10. Set the root password, entering a clear-text password that the system will encrypt, a password that is already encrypted, or an SSH public key string.

Choose one of the following:

- To enter a clear-text password, use the following command:

```
[edit]
root# set system root-authentication plain-text-password
New password: type password
Retype new password: retype password
```

- To enter a password that is already encrypted, use the following command:

```
[edit]
root# set system root-authentication encrypted-password encrypted-password
```

- To enter an SSH public key, use the following command:

```
[edit]
root# set system root-authentication ssh-rsa key
```

11. Commit the configuration, which activates the configuration on the routing platform:

```
[edit]
root# commit
```

After committing the configuration, you see the newly configured hostname appear after the username in the prompt; for example, `user@host#`.

JUNOS Software defaults are now set on the routing platform.

If you want to configure additional JUNOS Software properties at this time, remain in the CLI configuration mode and add the necessary configuration statements. For more information about how to configure additional properties, see the *JUNOS System Basics Configuration Guide*. You will need to commit your configuration changes to activate them on the routing platform.

12. Exit from the JUNOS Software configuration mode.

```
[edit]
root@host-name# exit
root@host-name>
```

13. Issue the **request system snapshot** command to back up the configuration to the `/altconfig` file system on the hard drive.

If you do not issue the **request system snapshot** command, the configuration on the alternate boot device will be out of sync with the configuration on the primary boot device. The **request system snapshot** command causes the root file system to be backed up to `/altroot`, and `/config` to be backed up to `/altconfig`. The root and `/config` file systems are on the routing platform's flash disk, and the `/altroot` and `/altconfig` file systems are on the routing platform's hard disk.



NOTE: After you issue the **request system snapshot** command, you cannot return to the previous version of the software, because the running copy and the backup copy of the software are identical.



NOTE: The **logout-on-disconnect** statement at the `[edit system ports console]` hierarchy level is not supported for Routing Engines on the JCS1200 platform. When the cable is unplugged from the Routing Engine, the user is not logged out of the console session.

- Related Topics**
- Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs on page 88
 - Configuring a PSD with Redundant Routing Engines on page 93

Configuring a PSD with Redundant Routing Engines

To initially configure a PSD with redundant Routing Engines:

1. Connect to the console port on the Routing Engine that is assigned to the PSD you want to configure.
2. At the login prompt on the console, log in with the username **root**.

Initially, the **root** user account requires no password. You can see that you are the **root** user, because the prompt on the routing platform shows the username **root@%**.

3. Start the JUNOS Software command-line interface (CLI):

```
root@% cli
root@>
```

4. Enter JUNOS Software configuration mode:

```
cli> configure
[edit]
root#
```

5. Configure a hostname and the IP addresses and prefix lengths for one or both of the router management Ethernet interfaces (**fxp0** and **fxp1**) on each Routing Engine.

If both interfaces are configured (for JCS switch module redundancy), we recommend that the IP address for each interface be on a separate subnet. The **fxp0** interface connects to port 6 on the JCS switch module in bay 1, whereas the **fxp1** interface connects to port 6 on the JCS switch module in bay 2.

```
[edit]
root# edit groups
[edit groups]
root# set re0 system host-name router1
root# set re0 interfaces fxp0 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.10.1/24
root# set re1 system host-name router2
root# set re1 interfaces fxp0 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.10.2/24
root# set re0 system host-name router1
root# set re0 interfaces fxp1 unit 0 family inet address 10.20.20.1/24
root# set re1 system host-name router2
root# set re1 interfaces fxp1 unit 0 family inet address 10.20.20.2/24
```

6. Configure the routing platform's domain name:

```
[edit]
root# set system domain-name domain-name
```

7. Set the loopback interface address for each Routing Engine.

```
[edit groups]
root# set re0 interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 2.2.2.1/32
root# set re1 interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 2.2.2.2/32
```

8. Issue the **apply-groups** statement to reproduce the configuration group information to the main part of the configuration.

```
[edit groups]
root# top
[edit]
root# set apply-groups [re0 re1]
```

9. Configure Routing Engine redundancy:

```
[edit]
root# set chassis redundancy routing-engine 0 master
root# set chassis redundancy routing-engine 1 backup
```

```
root# set chassis redundancy routing-engine graceful-switchover
```

10. Save the configuration change on both Routing Engines:

```
[edit]
root# commit synchronize
```

11. Configure the IP address of a backup or default routing platform.

```
[edit]
root# set system backup-router address
```

Choose a router that is directly connected to the local routing platform by way of the management interface.

12. Configure the IP address of a DNS server. The routing platform uses the DNS name server to translate hostnames into IP addresses.

```
[edit]
root# set system name-server address
```

13. Set the root password, entering a clear-text password that the system will encrypt, a password that is already encrypted, or an SSH public key string.

Choose one of the following:

- To enter a clear-text password, use the following command:

```
[edit]
root# set system root-authentication plain-text-password
New password: type password
Retype new password: retype password
```

- To enter a password that is already encrypted, use the following command:

```
[edit]
root# set system root-authentication encrypted-password encrypted-password
```

- To enter an SSH public key, use the following command:

```
[edit]
root# set system root-authentication ssh-rsa key
```

14. After you have installed the new software and are satisfied that it is successfully running, issue the `request system snapshot` command to back up the new software on both master and backup Routing Engines.

```
{master}
user@host> request system snapshot
```

The root file system is backed up to `/altroot`, and `/config` is backed up to `/altconfig`. The root and `/config` file systems are on the routing platform's flash disk, and the `/altroot` and `/altconfig` file systems are on the routing platform's hard disk.



NOTE: After you issue the `request system snapshot` command, you cannot return to the previous version of the software, because the running copy and backup copy of the software are identical.



NOTE: The `logout-on-disconnect` statement at the `[edit system ports console]` hierarchy level is not supported for Routing Engines on the JCS1200 platform. When the cable is unplugged from the Routing Engine, the user is not logged out of the console session.

- Related Topics**
- Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs on page 88
 - Configuring a PSD with a Single Routing Engine on page 91

Chapter 11

Configuring Shared Interfaces

- Interfaces Hierarchy on page 97
- Configuring Shared Interfaces on page 98

Interfaces Hierarchy

To configure shared interfaces, you must be familiar with the [edit interfaces] hierarchy in the JUNOS configuration command-line interface (CLI).

Configuration statements that are unique to shared interfaces are:

- `shared-interface` at the [edit interfaces *so-fpc/pic/slot*], [edit interfaces *ge-fpc/pic/slot*], and [edit interfaces *xe-fpc/pic/slot*] hierarchy levels
- `interface-shared-with` at the [edit interfaces *so-fpc/pic/slot unit logical unit-number*], [edit interfaces *ge-fpc/pic/slot unit logical unit-number*], and [edit interfaces *xe-fpc/pic/slot unit logical unit-number*] hierarchy levels

For detailed information about all other configuration statements under the [edit interfaces] hierarchy, see the *JUNOS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide*.

```
interfaces {
  ge-fpc/pic/slot {
    vlan-tagging;
    shared-interface;
    unit logical-unit-number {
      vlan-id number;
      peer-interface interface-name;
      interface-shared-with psdn;
      family family {
        address ip-address;
      }
    }
  }
  so-fpc/pic/slot {
    encapsulation frame-relay;
    shared-interface;
    unit logical-unit-number {
      dlci dlci-identifier;
      peer-interface interface-name;
      interface-shared-with psdn;
      family family {
```

```

        address ip-address;
    }
}
xe-fpc/pic/slot {
    shared-interface;
    unit logical-unit-number {
        peer-interface interface-name;
        vlan-id number;
        interface-shared-with psdn;
        family family {
            address ip-address;
        }
    }
}
ut-fpc/pic/slot {
    unit logical-unit-number {
        peer-interface interface-name;
    }
}
}

```

- Related Topics**
- Shared Interfaces on page 5
 - Configuring Shared Interfaces on the RSD on page 99
 - Configuring Shared Interfaces on a PSD on page 101

Configuring Shared Interfaces

- Before You Configure Shared Interfaces on page 98
- Configuring Shared Interfaces on the RSD on page 99
- Configuring Shared Interfaces on a PSD on page 101
- Configuring Firewall Filters on Shared Interfaces on page 106
- Configuring CoS Features on Shared Interfaces on page 107

Before You Configure Shared Interfaces

Before you configure shared interfaces, remember that on the Root System Domain (RSD), you configure the physical interface and then configure and assign each logical shared interface under it to a specific Protected System Domain (PSD).

On the PSD, you configure the physical interface as well and identify it as a shared interface. Then configure the assigned logical interfaces under it and bind each one to a peer interface on the Tunnel PIC owned by the PSD.

When you configure shared interfaces, the values for several parameters configured on the RSD and the PSD must match:

- On the physical SONET interface, Frame Relay encapsulation must be configured in both the RSD and the PSD. (Point-to-multipoint Frame Relay is not supported.) Frame Relay encapsulation enables a change in state to be communicated between the RSD and the PSD. Status is communicated through Local Management Interface (LMI) packets exchanged on data-link connection identifier (DLCI) 0. LMI packet exchanges are managed by the RSD.

On the physical Gigabit Ethernet interface, VLAN tagging must be configured in both the RSD and the PSD.

- On the physical SONET interface, the same maximum transmission unit (MTU) size must be used in both the RSD and PSD. For example, in both the RSD and PSD, do not include any MTU configuration to allow the default MTU size to be applied to the physical interface. Or, in both the RSD and PSD, configure the same MTU size. For example, in both the RSD and PSD configuration, include the `mtu 5000` statement under the `[edit so-0/0/1]` hierarchy level.
- The same logical unit number must be specified on the physical shared interface (`so-fpc/pic/slot.logical unit-number`, `ge-fpc/pic/slot.logical unit-number`, or `xe-fpc/pic/slot.logical unit-number`) and on the physical uplink tunnel interface (`ut-fpc/pic/slot.logical unit-number`) owned by the PSD. For example, in both the RSD and PSD configuration, specify `so-0/0/0.1` as the logical SONET interface. In the PSD configuration, configure `ut-0/0/0.1` as the logical peer tunnel interface.
- On the logical SONET interface, the same DLCI must be configured in both the RSD and the PSD. For example, at the `[edit interfaces so-0/0/0.1]` hierarchy level, include the `dcli 101` statement in both the RSD and PSD configuration.

On the logical Ethernet interface, the same virtual LAN (VLAN) identifier must be configured in both the RSD and the PSD. For example, at the `[edit interfaces ge-0/0/0.2]` hierarchy level, include the `vlan-id 102` statement in both the RSD and PSD configuration.

Related Topics

- Shared Interfaces on page 5
- Interfaces Hierarchy on page 97
- Configuring Shared Interfaces on the RSD on page 99
- Configuring Shared Interfaces on a PSD on page 101

Configuring Shared Interfaces on the RSD

To configure shared interfaces on the RSD:

1. Configure the physical interface using the `so-fpc/pic/slot`, `ge-fpc/pic/slot`, or `xe-fpc/pic/slot` statement at the `[edit interfaces]` hierarchy level.
2. Configure Frame Relay encapsulation or VLAN tagging.
 - For Frame Relay encapsulation, use the `encapsulation frame-relay` statement at the `[edit interfaces so-fpc/pic/slot]` hierarchy level.
 - For VLAN tagging, use the `vlan-tagging` statement at one of the following hierarchy levels: `[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/slot]` or `[edit interfaces xe-fpc/pic/slot]`.

3. Configure logical interfaces under the physical interface using the `unit logical-unit-number` statement at the `[edit interfaces so-fpc/pic/slot]` hierarchy level, the `[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/slot]` hierarchy level, or the `[edit interfaces xe-fpc/pic/slot]` hierarchy level.
4. For each logical SONET interface, include the following statements at the `[edit interfaces so-fpc/pic/slot.logical-unit-number]` hierarchy level:
 - `dlci dlci-identifier`—Assigns a DLCI for the point-to-point Frame Relay connection between the RSD and the PSD.
 - `interface-shared-with psdn`—Assigns the logical interface to a PSD.

For each logical Gigabit Ethernet interface, include the following statements at one of the following hierarchy levels: `[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/slot.logical-unit-number]` or `[edit interfaces xe-fpc/pic/slot.logical-unit-number]`.

- `vlan-id number`—Binds an 802.1Q VLAN identifier tag to the logical interface.
- `interface-shared-with psdn`—Assigns the logical interface to a PSD.

In the following example, `so-0/0/0.0` and `so-0/0/0.1` belong to PSD1, whereas PSD2 owns `so-0/0/0.2`:

```
interfaces {
  so-0/0/0 {
    encapsulation frame-relay;
    unit 0 {
      dlci 100;
      interface-shared-with psd1;
    }
    unit 1 {
      dlci 101;
      interface-shared-with psd1;
    }
    unit 2 {
      dlci 102;
      interface-shared-with psd2;
    }
  }
}
```

In the following example, `ge-1/0/0.1` and `ge-1/0/0.2` belong to PSD1, whereas PSD2 owns `ge-1/0/0.3`:

```
interfaces {
  ge-1/0/0 {
    vlan-tagging;
    unit 1 {
      vlan-id 100;
      interface-shared-with psd1;
    }
    unit 2 {
      vlan-id 101;
      interface-shared-with psd1;
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
    unit 3{
        vlan-id 102;
        interface-shared-with psd2;
    }
}

```

In the following example, xe-5/0/0.0 and xe-5/0/0.1 belong to PSD4:

```

interfaces {
    xe-5/0/0 {
        vlan-tagging;
        unit 0{
            vlan-id 209;
            interface-shared-with psd4;
        }
        unit 1{
            vlan-id 200;
            interface-shared-with psd4;
        }
    }
}

```

- Related Topics**
- Shared Interfaces on page 5
 - Before You Configure Shared Interfaces on page 98
 - Interfaces Hierarchy on page 97
 - Configuring Shared Interfaces on a PSD on page 101
 - Example: Configuring Shared Interfaces (SONET) on page 141
 - Example: Configuring Shared Interfaces (Ethernet) on page 152

Configuring Shared Interfaces on a PSD

To configure shared interfaces on a PSD:

1. Configure the physical interface at the [edit interfaces] hierarchy level by doing one of the following:
 - Configure the physical SONET interface using the *so-fpc/pic/slot* statement.
 - Configure the physical Gigabit Ethernet interface using the *ge-fpc/pic/slot* statement.
 - Configure the physical 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface using the *xe-fpc/pic/slot* statement.
2. Configure Frame Relay encapsulation or VLAN tagging:
 - For Frame Relay encapsulation, use the *encapsulation frame-relay* statement at the [edit interfaces *so-fpc/pic/slot*] hierarchy level.
 - For VLAN tagging, use the *vlan-tagging* statement at one of the following hierarchy levels: [edit interfaces *ge-fpc/pic/slot*] or [edit interfaces *xe-fpc/pic/slot*].

3. Identify the physical interface as a shared interface using the **shared-interface** statement at one of the following hierarchy levels: [edit interfaces *so-fpc/pic/slot*], [edit interfaces *ge-fpc/pic/slot*], or [edit interfaces *xe-fpc/pic/slot*].
4. Configure logical interfaces under the physical interface using the **unit logical-unit-number** statement at one of the following hierarchy levels: [edit interfaces *so-fpc/pic/slot*], or [edit interfaces *ge-fpc/pic/slot*], or [edit interfaces *xe-fpc/pic/slot*]. The values for **logical-unit-number** must match the values set in the RSD configuration.
5. For each logical interface, include the following statements:
 - For SONET interfaces, include the **dlci dlci-identifier** statement at the [edit interfaces *so-fpc/pic/slot* unit *logical-unit-number*] hierarchy level to assign a data-link connection identifier (DLCI) for the point-to-point Frame Relay connection between the RSD and the PSD. The value for **dlci-identifier** must match the value set in the RSD configuration for the specified logical SONET interface.
 - For Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, include the **vlan-id number** statement at one of the following hierarchy levels: [edit interfaces *ge-fpc/pic/slot* unit *logical-unit-number*] or [edit interfaces *xe-fpc/pic/slot* unit *logical-unit-number*] to bind an 802.1Q VLAN identifier tag to the logical interface. The value for **number** must match the value set in the RSD configuration for the specified logical Gigabit Ethernet interface.
6. For each logical interface, include the **peer-interface interface-name** statement to configure the tunnel peer interface that is bound to the logical interface.
7. For each logical interface, include the **family family** statement to configure the protocol family for the logical interface.
8. Configure the IP address of the logical interface using the **address address** statement at one of the following hierarchy levels: [edit interfaces *so-fpc/pic/slot* unit *logical-unit-number* family *family*], or [edit interfaces *ge-fpc/pic/slot* unit *logical-unit-number* family *family*], or [edit interfaces *xe-fpc/pic/slot* unit *logical-unit-number* family *family*].
9. Configure the physical tunnel interface using the **ut-fpc/pic/slot** statement at the [edit interfaces] hierarchy level.
10. Configure the logical tunnel interfaces using the **unit logical-unit-number** statement at the [ut-fpc/pic/slot] hierarchy level.

The logical unit number must match the value of the logical unit number for the physical shared interface. For example, if the shared interface logical unit is **1** (as part of *so-0/0/0.1*), configure *ut-0/0/0.1* as the logical peer tunnel interface.

11. For each logical tunnel interface, specify the logical peer interface on the SONET, Gigabit Ethernet, or 10-Gigabit Ethernet PIC using the **peer-interface** statement at the [ut-fpc/pic/slot unit *logical-unit-number*] hierarchy level.

As described in Step 10, the logical unit number for the shared interface and the uplink tunnel interface must match.

SONET (PSD1) In the following example, logical SONET interface `so-0/0/0.0` is peered with logical tunnel interface `ut-1/0/0.0` and `so-0/0/0.1` is peered with `ut-1/0/0.1`.

```

interfaces {
  so-0/0/0 {
    encapsulation frame-relay;
    shared-interface;
    unit 0 {
      dlci 100;
      peer-interface ut-1/0/0.0;
      family inet {
        address 10.10.10.1/24;
      }
    }
    unit 1 {
      dlci 101;
      peer-interface ut-1/0/0.1;
      family inet {
        address 10.10.11.1/24;
      }
    }
  }
  ut-1/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
      peer-interface so-0/0/0.0;
    }
    unit 1 {
      peer-interface so-0/0/0.1;
    }
  }
}

```

SONET (PSD2) In the following example, logical SONET interface `so-0/0/0.2` is peered with logical tunnel interface `ut-2/0/0.2`.

```

interfaces {
  so-0/0/0 {
    encapsulation frame-relay;
    shared-interface;
    unit 2 {
      dlci 102;
      peer-interface ut-2/0/0.2;
      family inet {
        address 10.10.12.1/24;
      }
    }
  }
  ut-2/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
      peer-interface so-0/0/0.2;
    }
  }
}

```

Ethernet (PSD1) In the following example, logical Gigabit Ethernet interface `ge-1/0/0.1` is peered with logical tunnel interface `ut-3/0/0.1`, and `ge-1/0/0.2` is peered with `ut-4/0/0.2`.

```

interfaces {
  ge-1/0/0 {
    vlan-tagging;
    shared-interface;
    unit 1{
      vlan-id 100;
      peer-interface ut-3/0/0.1;
      family inet {
        address 10.10.13.1/24;
      }
    }
    unit 2{
      vlan-id 101;
      peer-interface ut-4/0/0.2
      family inet {
        address 10.10.14.1/24;
      }
    }
  }
  ut-3/0/0 {
    unit 1{
      peer-interface ge-1/0/0.1;
    }
    unit 2{
      peer-interface ge-1/0/0.2;
    }
  }
}

```

Ethernet (PSD2) In the following example, logical Gigabit Ethernet interface `ge-1/0/0.3` is peered with logical tunnel interface `ut-4/0/0.3`.

```

interfaces {
  ge-1/0/0 {
    vlan-tagging;
    shared-interface;
    unit 3{
      vlan-id 102;
      peer-interface ut-4/0/0.3;
      family inet {
        address 10.10.15.1/24;
      }
    }
  }
  ut-4/0/0 {
    unit 3{
      peer-interface ge-1/0/0.3;
    }
  }
}

```


10-Gigabit Ethernet (PSD4)

In the following example, logical 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface xe-5/0/0.0 is peered with logical tunnel interface ut-2/0/0.0 and xe-5/0/0.1 is peered with ut-2/0/0.1.

```

interfaces {
  xe-5/0/0 {
    vlan-tagging;
    shared-interface;
    unit 0 {
      vlan-id 209;
      peer-interface ut-2/0/0.0;
      family inet {
        address 10.1.1.2/30;
      }
      family inet6 {
        address ::10.1.1.2/126;
      }
    }
    unit 1 {
      vlan-id 200;
      peer-interface ut-2/0/0.1;
      family inet {
        address 11.1.1.2/30;
      }
      family inet6 {
        address ::11.1.1.2/126;
      }
    }
  }
  ut-2/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
      peer-interface xe-5/0/0.0;
    }
    unit 1 {
      peer-interface xe-5/0/0.1;
    }
  }
}

```

Related Topics

- Shared Interfaces on page 5
- Before You Configure Shared Interfaces on page 98
- Interfaces Hierarchy on page 97
- Configuring Shared Interfaces on the RSD on page 99
- Example: Configuring Shared Interfaces (SONET) on page 141
- Example: Configuring Shared Interfaces (Ethernet) on page 152

Configuring Firewall Filters on Shared Interfaces

To allow equitable bandwidth sharing between all logical interfaces on a single shared physical interface, you configure firewall filters on the logical interfaces in the PSD configuration.

Whereas the RSD controls the physical shared interface and allocates a logical interface on it to the PSD, the PSD controls the configuration under the logical interface, including the protocol family. The shared interface on the RSD is not aware of the protocol family information associated with the logical interface. Therefore, on the PSD, the firewall filter must be configured under the `[edit firewall family any]` hierarchy and the filter is applied to the entire logical interface (as opposed to a protocol family under the interface.) With JUNOS Release 9.4, only output filters are supported.

To configure a firewall filter, create the filter conditions and apply the filter to the logical interfaces:

1. Configure the firewall filter conditions:
 - a. Include the `filter filter-name` statement at the `[edit firewall family any]` hierarchy level.
 - b. Include the `term term-name` statement at the `[edit firewall family any filter filter-name]` hierarchy level.
 - c. Include the `from match-conditions` statement at the `[edit firewall family any filter filter-name term term-name]` hierarchy level.
 - d. Include the `then action` statement at the `[edit firewall family any filter filter-name term term-name]` hierarchy level.
 - e. Include the `then action-modifiers` statement at the `[edit firewall family any filter filter-name term term-name]` hierarchy level.
2. Apply the firewall filter to the logical interface on the shared interface by including the `filter output filter-name` statement at the `[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]` hierarchy level.

In the following example, `term 1` and `term 2` of the firewall `filter-out` provide per-class policing and `term 3` provides logical interface-based policing. The filter is applied to the `so-4/5/6.0` logical interface.

```
firewall family any {
  filter filter-out {
    term 1 {
      from {
        forwarding-class voice;
      }
      then {
        policer tx-voice;
        next term;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

term 2 {
  from {
    forwarding-class data;
  }
  then {
    policer tx-data;
    next term;
  }
}
term 3 {
  then policer iflpolicer;
}
}
}
interfaces {
  ut-1/2/3 {
    unit 0 {
      peer-interface so-4/5/6.0;
    }
  }
  so-4/5/6 {
    encapsulation frame-relay;
    unit 0 {
      peer-interface ut-1/2/3.0;
      filter output filter-out;
      family inet {
        address 192.168.0.1/24;
      }
      family inet6 {
        address fec0::1/64;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

For more information about firewall filters, see the *JUNOS Policy Framework Configuration Guide*.

- Related Topics**
- Shared Interfaces on page 5
 - Configuring Shared Interfaces on the RSD on page 99
 - Configuring Shared Interfaces on a PSD on page 101
 - Configuring CoS Features on Shared Interfaces on page 107

Configuring CoS Features on Shared Interfaces

With class-of-service (CoS) features:

- Random early detection (RED) drop profiles and scheduler maps that are bound to physical shared interfaces must be configured on the RSD.
- Classifiers and rewrite rules that are bound to logical shared interfaces must be configured on the PSD.

- Tricolor marking policers must be configured on the PSD.
- CoS queues and forwarding classes must be configured identically on both the RSD and on the PSD that owns the logical shared interfaces.

For example, the following CoS forwarding classes need to be configured on both the RSD and the PSD:

```
class-of-service {
  forwarding-classes {
    queue 0 be priority high;
    queue 1 ef priority high;
    queue 2 af priority high;
    queue 3 nc priority high;
    queue 4 fc4 priority high;
    queue 5 fc5 priority high;
    queue 6 fc6 priority high;
    queue 7 fc7 priority high;
  }
}
```

To view queue statistics on a shared interface, you must issue the **show interfaces queue so-fpc/pic/slot** command or the **show interfaces queue ge-fpc/pic/slot** command on the RSD. If you issue the command on the PSD, the system displays this message: “Egress queue statistics are not applicable to this interface.”

For more information about CoS features, see the *JUNOS Class of Service Configuration Guide*.

- Related Topics**
- Shared Interfaces on page 5
 - Configuring Shared Interfaces on the RSD on page 99
 - Configuring Shared Interfaces on a PSD on page 101
 - Configuring Firewall Filters on Shared Interfaces on page 106

Chapter 12

Configuring Inter-PSD Forwarding

- Interface Hierarchy on page 109
- Configuring Inter-PSD Forwarding on page 109

Interface Hierarchy

To configure inter-Protected System Domain (PSD) forwarding, you must be familiar with the [edit interfaces] hierarchy in the JUNOS configuration command-line interface (CLI).

Configuration statements that are unique to inter-PSD forwarding are:

- `peer-psd` at the [edit interfaces *xt-fpc/pic/slot*] hierarchy level

For detailed information about all other configuration statements under the [edit interfaces] hierarchy, see the *JUNOS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide*.

```
interfaces {
  xt-fpc/pic/slot {
    unit logical-unit-number {
      dlcid dlcid-number;
      encapsulation frame-relay;
      peer-interface interface-name;
      peer-psd psdn;
    }
  }
}
```

- Related Topics**
- Inter-PSD Forwarding Overview on page 8
 - Configuring Inter-PSD Forwarding on a PSD on page 110

Configuring Inter-PSD Forwarding

- Before You Configure Inter-PSD Forwarding on page 110
- Configuring Inter-PSD Forwarding on a PSD on page 110

Before You Configure Inter-PSD Forwarding

Before you configure inter-PSD forwarding, remember that each PSD that uses inter-PSD forwarding must have a tunnel PIC available to it. To configure the cross-connection between PSDs, a new interface type, *xt*, is implemented in JUNOS Release 9.5. All PSDs configured for inter-PSD forwarding must be running JUNOS Release 9.5 or later. Currently, only Frame Relay encapsulation is supported for inter-PSD forwarding.

- Related Topics**
- Inter-PSD Forwarding Overview on page 8
 - Configuring Inter-PSD Forwarding on a PSD on page 110

Configuring Inter-PSD Forwarding on a PSD

To configure inter-PSD forwarding on a PSD:

1. Use the *xt-fpc/pic/slot* statement at the [edit interfaces] hierarchy level to configure cross-connections with the other PSDs.
2. Configure logical interfaces under the cross-connect interface using the *unit logical-unit-number* statement at the [edit interfaces *xt-fpc/pic/slot*] hierarchy level.

The values for *logical-unit-number* must match values set in the Root System Domain (RSD) configuration.

3. For each logical interface, include the following statements:
 - *peer-psd psdn*—Configure a peer PSD. The PSD identification is a numeric value with a range of 1 through 31.
 - *peer-interface interface-name*—Configure the tunnel peer interface that is bound to the logical interface.
 - *encapsulation frame-relay*—Configure Frame Relay encapsulation. Currently, only Frame Relay encapsulation is supported for inter-PSD forwarding.
 - *point-to-point*—Configure the interface as a point-to-point interface.
 - *dlci dlc-number*—Configure the data-link connection identifier (DLCI) for the point-to-point interface.
 - *family family-name*—Configure the protocol family for the interface.
4. Repeat this procedure for each PSD that you want to include in inter-PSD forwarding.

In the example illustrated in Figure 12 on page 111, a cross-connect using a tunnel interface transports packets between the logical interfaces configured on each PSD.

Figure 12: Example: Inter-PSD Forwarding

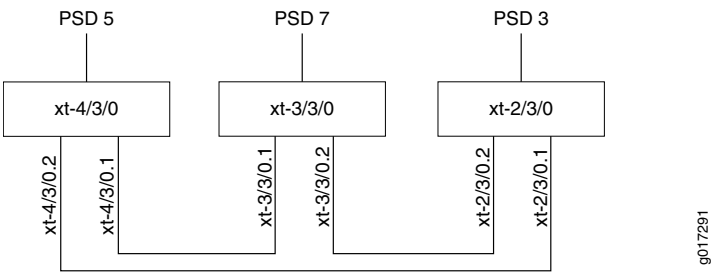


Table 16: Example: Inter-PSD Forwarding

PSD	Interfaces
PSD 5	xt-4/3/0.1 10.0.0.2 2121:2121::2/64
	xt-4/3/0.2 10.0.1.2
PSD 7	xt-3/3/0.1 10.0.0.1 2121:2121::1/64
	xt-3/3/0.2 10.1.1.2
PSD 3	xt-3/3/0.1 10.0.0.1 2121:2121::1/64
	xt-2/3/0.2 10.1.1.1

In this example, the [edit interfaces] hierarchy on PSD 5 is configured as follows:

```
interfaces {
  xt-4/3/0 {
    unit 1 {
      peer-psd psd7;
      peer-interface xt-3/3/0.1;
      encapsulation frame-relay;
      point-to-point;
      dlci 1;
      family inet {
        address 10.0.0.2/32 {
          destination 10.0.0.1;
        }
      }
      family inet6 {
        address 2121:2121::2/64;
      }
    }
    unit 2 {
      peer-psd psd3;
    }
  }
}
```

```

        peer-interface xt-2/3/0.1;
        encapsulation frame-relay;
        point-to-point;
        dlci 2;
        family inet {
            address 10.0.1.2/32 {
                destination 10.0.1.1;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

In this example, the [edit interfaces] hierarchy on PSD 7 is configured as follows:

```

interfaces {
  xt-3/3/0 {
    unit 1 {
      peer-psd psd5;
      peer-interface xt-4/3/0.1;
      encapsulation frame-relay;
      point-to-point;
      dlci 1;
      family inet {
        address 10.0.0.1/32 {
          destination 10.0.0.2;
        }
      }
      family inet6 {
        address 2121:2121::1/64;
      }
    }
    unit 2 {
      peer-psd psd3;
      peer-interface xt-2/3/0.2;
      encapsulation frame-relay;
      point-to-point;
      dlci 2;
      family inet {
        address 10.1.1.1/32 {
          destination 10.1.1.2;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

In this example, the [edit interfaces] hierarchy on PSD 3 is configured as follows:

```

interfaces {
  xt-2/3/0 {
    unit 1 {
      peer-psd psd5;
      peer-interface xt-4/3/0.2;
      encapsulation frame-relay;
      point-to-point;
    }
  }
}

```



```

    dlci 1;
    family inet {
        address 10.0.1.1/32 {
            destination 10.0.1.2;
        }
    }
}
unit 2 {
    peer-psd psd7;
    peer-interface xt-3/3/0.2;
    encapsulation frame-relay;
    point-to-point;
    dlci 2;
    family inet {
        address 10.1.1.2/32 {
            destination 10.1.1.1;
        }
    }
}
}
}
}

```

- Related Topics**
- Inter-PSD Forwarding Overview on page 8
 - Interface Hierarchy on page 109
 - Before You Configure Inter-PSD Forwarding on page 110

Chapter 13

Summary of JUNOS Configuration Statements

control-plane-bandwidth-percent

Syntax	control-plane-bandwidth-percent <i>percent</i> ;
Hierarchy Level	[edit chassis system-domains protected-system-domain psdn]
Release Information	Statement introduced in JUNOS Release 9.2.
Description	Allocate a percentage of the bandwidth that exists on the JCS switch modules and the T Series Control Boards (T-CBs) to the specified Protected System Domain (PSD). Allocating bandwidth prevents potential overutilization by one PSD over another.
Options	<i>percent</i> —Percentage of bandwidth. Range: 1 through 100
Usage Guidelines	See “Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs” on page 88.
Required Privilege Level	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Topics	■ Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs on page 88

control-slot-numbers

Syntax	control-slot-numbers [<i>slot-numbers</i>];
Hierarchy Level	[edit chassis system-domains protected-system-domains psdn]
Release Information	Statement introduced in JUNOS Release 9.1.
Description	Configure the slot numbers for the Routing Engines on the JCS1200 platform that are part of the specified Protected System Domain (PSD).
Options	<i>slot-numbers</i> —Slot numbers for the Routing Engines on the JCS1200 platform to be assigned to the PSD. Range: 1 through 12



NOTE: The slot numbers for the Routing Engines for the specified PSD must match the **REP** (primary Routing Engine) and **REB** (backup Routing Engine) values set through the JCS management module **baydata** command. In the absence of any JUNOS CLI configuration that affects mastership, the Routing Engine in the slot indicated by REP will boot as the master, and the Routing Engine in slot REB will boot as the backup.

The **baydata** command assigns the corresponding PSD through the **PSD** parameter.

Usage Guidelines	See 4
Required Privilege Level	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Topics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs on page 88 ■ baydata

control-system-id

Syntax	control-system-id <i>control-system-id</i> ;
Hierarchy Level	[edit chassis system-domains protected-system-domains psdn]
Release Information	Statement introduced in JUNOS Release 9.1.
Description	Configure the JCS1200 platform identification.
Options	<i>control-system-id</i> —ID value for the JCS1200 platform. Range: 1 through 4
Usage Guidelines	See “Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs” on page 88.
Required Privilege Level	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Topics	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs on page 88■ baydata

description

Syntax	<code>description <i>description</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit chassis system-domains protected-system-domains psdn]
Release Information	Statement introduced in JUNOS Release 9.1.
Description	Provide a description for the specified Protected System Domain (PSD).
Options	<i>description</i> —Description for the PSD.
Usage Guidelines	See “Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs” on page 88
Required Privilege Level	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Topics	■ Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs on page 88

fpcs

Syntax	<code>fpcs [<i>slot-numbers</i>];</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit chassis system-domains protected-system-domains psdn]
Release Information	Statement introduced in JUNOS Release 9.1.
Description	Assign Flexible PIC Concentrators (FPCs) to a Protected System Domain (PSD).
Options	<i>slot-numbers</i> —Slot numbers for the FPCs to be assigned to the PSD. Range: For JUNOS Release 9.4, supported values are 0 through 7.
Usage Guidelines	See “Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs” on page 88.
Required Privilege Level	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Topics	■ Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs on page 88

interface-shared-with

Syntax	interface-shared-with psdn;
Hierarchy Level	[edit interfaces <i>ge-fpc/pic/slot</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>], [edit interfaces <i>so-fpc/pic/slot</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>], [edit interfaces <i>xe-fpc/pic/slot</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in JUNOS Release 9.3.
Description	Assign a logical interface under a shared physical interface to a Protected System Domain (PSD).
Options	<i>n</i> —PSD identification as a numeric value. Range: 1 through 31
Usage Guidelines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Configuring Shared Interfaces on the RSD on page 99 ■ Configuring Shared Interfaces on a PSD on page 101
Required Privilege Level	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Topics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ shared-interface

peer-psd

Syntax	peer-psd psdn;
Hierarchy Level	[edit interfaces <i>xt-fpc/pic/slot</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in JUNOS Release 9.5.
Description	Configure a peer Protected System Domain (PSD) for inter-PSD forwarding.
Options	<i>n</i> —PSD identification as a numeric value. Range: 1 through 31
Usage Guidelines	See “Configuring Inter-PSD Forwarding on a PSD” on page 110
Required Privilege Level	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.

protected-system-domains

Syntax protected-system-domains *psdn* {
 control-plane-bandwidth-percent *percent*;
 control-slot-numbers [*slot-numbers*];
 control-system-id *control-system-id*;
 description *description*;
 fpcs [*slot-numbers*];
 }

Hierarchy Level [edit chassis system-domains]

Release Information Statement introduced in JUNOS Release 9.1.

Description Configure the Protected System Domain (PSD) identification.

Options *psdn*—PSD identification as a numeric value.

Range: 1 through 31

The remaining statements are described separately.

Usage Guidelines See “Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs” on page 88.

Required Privilege Level view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.
 control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Topics ■ Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs on page 88

root-domain-id

Syntax `root-domain-id root-domain-id;`

Hierarchy Level [edit chassis system-domains]

Release Information Statement introduced in JUNOS Release 9.1.

Description Configure the Root System Domain (RSD) ID.

Options *root-domain-id*—Root domain ID.
Range: 1 through 3



NOTE: This value must match the value of the SD (Root System Domain) parameter set using the `baydata` command.

Usage Guidelines See “Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs” on page 88.

Required Privilege Level view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.
 control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Topics

- Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs on page 88
- baydata

shared-interface

Syntax	shared-interface;
Hierarchy Level	[edit interfaces <i>ge-fpc/pic/slot</i>], [edit interfaces <i>so-fpc/pic/slot</i>], [edit interfaces <i>xe-fpc/pic/slot</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in JUNOS Release 9.3.
Description	Configure a physical interface to be a shared interface. Logical interfaces configured under the shared physical interface can be assigned to different Protected System Domains (PSDs).
Options	This statement has no options.
Usage Guidelines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Configuring Shared Interfaces on the RSD on page 99 ■ Configuring Shared Interfaces on a PSD on page 101
Required Privilege Level	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Topics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ interface-shared-with

system-domains

Syntax system-domains {
 root-domain-id *root-domain-id*;
 protected-system-domains psdn {
 control-plane-bandwidth-percent *percent*;
 control-slot-numbers [*slot-numbers*];
 control-system-id *control-system-id*;
 description *description*;
 fpcs [*slot-numbers*];
 }
 }

Hierarchy Level [edit chassis]

Release Information Statement introduced in JUNOS Release 9.1.

Description Configure Root System Domain (RSD) and Protected System Domain (PSD) parameters.

Options All statements are described separately.

Usage Guidelines See “Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs” on page 88.

Required Privilege Level view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.
 control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Topics ■ Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs on page 88

Part 5

Configuration Examples

- Configuration Examples on page 127

Chapter 14

Configuration Examples

- Example: Configuring a JCS1200 Platform and a Single T Series Router on page 127
- Example: Configuring a JCS1200 Platform and Multiple T Series Routers on page 133
- Example: Configuring Shared Interfaces (SONET) on page 141
- Example: Configuring Shared Interfaces (Ethernet) on page 152
- Example: Configuring Route Reflection—Roadmap on page 162
- Example: Configuring the JCS1200 Platform as a Route Reflector on page 162
- Example: Configuring Client-to-Client Reflection (OSPF) on page 172
- Example: Consolidating a Layer 2 VPN Network on page 183

Example: Configuring a JCS1200 Platform and a Single T Series Router

In this configuration example, the JCS1200 platform is connected to a single T640 router. The configuration is described in the following sections:

- Requirements on page 127
- Overview on page 128
- Configuration on page 128
- Verification on page 130

Requirements

This configuration example requires the following hardware and software components:

- JUNOS Release 9.1 or later
- JCS1200 platform with Routing Engines in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4
- T640 router with FPCs in slots 0, 1, 2, and 3

Overview

This example configures the JCS1200 platform and one connected T640 router. For this example, you need to configure a single Root System Domain (RSD), create Protected System Domains (PSDs), and assign Routing Engines in the JCS chassis and Flexible PIC Controllers (FPCs) on the T640 router to each PSD as follows:

- PSD1—Routing Engines in slots 1 and 2 on the JCS chassis and FPCs in slots 0, 1, and 2 on the T640 router
- PSD2—Routing Engines in slots 3 and 4 on the JCS chassis and the FPC in slot 3 on the T640 router

Configuration

First, configure the Routing Engines on the JCS1200 platform using the management module command-line interface (CLI). Then, configure the T640 router using the JUNOS CLI.

- JCS1200 Platform Configuration on page 128
- T640 Router Configuration on page 129

JCS1200 Platform Configuration

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure the parameters required for the Routing Engines in the JCS chassis:

1. Log in to the JCS management module.
2. Assign the Routing Engines in slots 1 (primary) and 2 (backup) to RSD1 and PSD1:

```
system> baydata -b 01 -data "V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD01-REP01-REB02-PRDT640"
```

```
system> baydata -b 02 -data "V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD01-REP01-REB02-PRDT640"
```

3. Assign Routing Engines in slots 3 (primary) and 4 (backup) to RSD1 and PSD2:

```
system> baydata -b 03 -data "V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD02-REP03-REB04-PRDT640"
```

```
system> baydata -b 04 -data "V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD02-REP03-REB04-PRDT640"
```

The **baydata** command specifies the target as a bay blade (-b), identifies the blade (Routing Engine) slot, and specifies the following parameters:

- V—Product version.
- JCS—JCS platform identifier.
- SD—RSD identifier.

- PSD—PSD identifier.
- REP—Slot in which the primary (or master) Routing Engine resides.
- REB—Slot in which the backup Routing Engine resides.
- PRD—Juniper Networks router product.

Results Display the results of the configuration:

```
system> baydata
```

Bay	Status	Definition
1	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD01-REP01-REB02-PRDT640
2	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD01-REP01-REB02-PRDT640
3	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD02-REP03-REB04-PRDT640
4	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD02-REP03-REB04-PRDT640
5	No blade present	
6	No blade present	
7	No blade present	
8	No blade present	
9	No blade present	
10	No blade present	
11	No blade present	
12	No blade present	

T640 Router Configuration

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure the RSD and create the PSDs on the T640 router:

1. At the [edit chassis system-domains] hierarchy level of the JUNOS CLI, include the `root-domain-id 1` statement to identify the RSD.
2. At the [edit chassis system-domains] hierarchy level, include the `protected-system-domains psd1` statement to create PSD1.
3. At the [edit chassis system-domains protected-system-domains psd1] hierarchy level:
 - a. Include the `fpcs 0 fpcs 1 fpcs 2` statement to assign the FPCs in slots 0, 1, and 2 to PSD1.
 - b. Include the `control-system-id 1` statement to identify the JCS1200 platform.
 - c. Include the `control-slot-numbers 1 control-slot-numbers 2` statement to assign the Routing Engines in slots 1 and 2 in the JCS chassis to PSD1.
4. At the [edit chassis system-domains] hierarchy level, include the `protected-system-domains psd2` statement to create PSD2.
5. At the [edit chassis system-domains protected-system-domains psd2] hierarchy level:
 - a. Include the `fpcs 3` statement to assign the FPC in slot 3 to PSD2.
 - b. Include the `control-system-id 1` statement to identify the JCS1200 platform.

- c. Include the `control-slot-numbers 3 control-slot-numbers 4` statement to assign the Routing Engines in slots 3 and 4 in the JCS chassis to PSD2.

Results Display the results of the configuration:

```
system-domains {
  root-domain-id 1;
  protected-system-domains {
    psd1 {
      description "psd for customer1";
      fpcs [ 0 1 2 ];
      control-system-id 1;
      control-slot-numbers [ 1 2 ];
    }
    psd2 {
      description "psd for customer2";
      fpcs [ 3 ];
      control-system-id 1;
      control-slot-numbers [ 3 4 ];
    }
  }
}
```

Verification

Verify the status of the RSD and PSDs:

- Verifying Configured PSDs on page 130
- Verifying PSD Hardware on page 130

Verifying Configured PSDs

Purpose Verify that the PSDs configured under the RSD are online.

Action On the RSD, issue the `show psd` command:

```
user@rsd1> show chassis psd
```

PSD	Description	State	Uptime
1	psd for customer1	Online	1 hour, 12 minutes, 15 seconds
2	psd for customer2	Online	1 hour, 12 minutes, 15 seconds

Meaning PSD1 and PSD2 are configured and online.

Verifying PSD Hardware

Purpose Verify that each PSD has been assigned the correct FPCs on the T640 router and the appropriate Routing Engines on the JCS1200 platform.

Action Issue the `show chassis hardware` command:

PSD1 user@psd1> show chassis hardware
rsd-re0:

Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			S19068	T1600
Midplane	REV 04	710-002726	AX5666	T640 Backplane
CIP	REV 05	710-002895	HC0474	T Series CIP
PEM 0	Rev 06	740-017906	TE27806	Power Entry Module 3x80
SCG 0	REV 04	710-003423	HF6042	T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
SCG 1	REV 11	710-003423	HW7765	T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
Routing Engine 0	REV 04	740-014082	1000660098	RE-A-2000
Routing Engine 1	REV 01	740-005022	210865700324	RE-3.0
CB 0	REV 06	710-007655	WE9377	Control Board (CB-T)
CB 1	REV 06	710-007655	WE9379	Control Board (CB-T)
FPC 0	REV 07	710-013035	DN5856	FPC Type 3-ES
CPU	REV 07	710-016744	DM3593	ST-PMB2
PIC 0	REV 05	750-007141	HG2427	10x 1GE(LAN), 1000 BASE
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011613	P9F15ZN	SFP-SX
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-011613	P9F11CC	SFP-SX
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-011613	P9F1AM1	SFP-SX
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-011613	P9F11X1	SFP-SX
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-011613	P9F1715	SFP-SX
PIC 1	REV 01	750-004695	HD5978	1x Tunnel
PIC 2	REV 05	750-004695	HT4383	1x Tunnel
MMB 0	REV 04	710-016036	DN6989	ST-MMB2
FPC 1	REV 05	710-010157	HR5838	E-FPC Type 2
CPU	REV 01	710-010169	HN3431	FPC CPU-Enhanced
PIC 0	REV 07	750-001900	AT1697	1x OC-48 SONET, SMSR
PIC 1	REV 08	750-009066	NA0423	1x OC-48 SONET SFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011785	PAQ0Z8C	SFP-SR
PIC 2	REV 11	750-003737	NA2450	4x G/E, 1000 BASE-SX
PIC 3	REV 05	750-001850	WD3132	1x Tunnel
MMB 1	REV 01	710-010171	HN6495	MMB-288mbit
FPC 2	REV 04	710-013558	JP3361	E2-FPC Type 2
CPU	REV 02	710-013563	JN4128	FPC CPU-Enhanced
PIC 0	REV 07	750-010618	CZ6647	4x G/E SFP, 1000 BASE
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	P8E2SSM	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011782	P8C29XQ	SFP-SX
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-011782	P86218N	SFP-SX
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-011782	PB82CR5	SFP-SX
PIC 2	REV 16	750-008155	NB8516	2x G/E IQ, 1000 BASE
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-007326	P11WLS9	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011613	PAM2Y9G	SFP-SX
PIC 3	REV 16	750-008155	ND7764	2x G/E IQ, 1000 BASE
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011782	PBA29H8	SFP-SX
MMB 1	REV 05	710-010171	JP5579	MMB-5M3-288mbit
SPMB 0	REV 10	710-003229	WE9582	T Series Switch CPU
SPMB 1	REV 10	710-003229	WE9587	T Series Switch CPU
SIB 0	REV 05	710-013074	DB2624	SIB-I8-SF
SIB 1	REV 05	710-013074	DE7881	SIB-I8-SF
SIB 2	REV 05	710-013074	DE7889	SIB-I8-SF
SIB 3	REV 05	710-013074	DE9972	SIB-I8-SF
SIB 4	REV 05	710-013074	DE7937	SIB-I8-SF
Fan Tray 0				Front Top Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1				Front Bottom Fan Tray
Fan Tray 2				Rear Fan Tray

```
psd1-re0:
```

```
-----
Hardware inventory:
Item             Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis          REV 01  740-023156  SNJCSJCSAC00  JCS1200 AC Chassis
Routing Engine 1 REV 01  740-023157  SNBLJCSAC005  RE-JCS1200-1x2330
Routing Engine 2 REV 01  740-023158  SNBLJCSAC006  RE-JCS1200-1x2330
```

PSD2 user@psd2> show chassis hardware
rsd-re0:

```
-----
Hardware inventory:
Item             Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis          REV 04  710-002726  AX5666        T1600
Midplane         REV 05  710-002895  HC0474        T640 Backplane
CIP              REV 06  740-017906  TE27806       T Series CIP
PEM 0            REV 04  710-003423  HF6042        Power Entry Module 3x80
SCG 0            REV 11  710-003423  HW7765        T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
SCG 1            REV 04  740-014082  1000660098    RE-A-2000
Routing Engine 0 REV 01  740-005022  210865700324  RE-3.0
CB 0             REV 06  710-007655  WE9377        Control Board (CB-T)
CB 1             REV 06  710-007655  WE9379        Control Board (CB-T)
FPC 3            REV 01  710-013560  JE4851        E2-FPC Type 3
CPU              REV 05  710-010169  HX8637        FPC CPU-Enhanced
MMB 0            REV 04  710-010171  HX7130        MMB-5M3-288mbit
MMB 1            REV 04  710-010171  HX9460        MMB-5M3-288mbit
SPMB 0           REV 10  710-003229  WE9582        T Series Switch CPU
SPMB 1           REV 10  710-003229  WE9587        T Series Switch CPU
SIB 0            REV 05  710-013074  DB2624        SIB-I8-SF
SIB 1            REV 05  710-013074  DE7881        SIB-I8-SF
SIB 2            REV 05  710-013074  DE7889        SIB-I8-SF
SIB 3            REV 05  710-013074  DE9972        SIB-I8-SF
SIB 4            REV 05  710-013074  DE7937        SIB-I8-SF
Fan Tray 0       Front Top Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1       Front Bottom Fan Tray
Fan Tray 2       Rear Fan Tray
```

```
psd2-re0:
```

```
-----
Hardware inventory:
Item             Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis          REV 01  740-023156  SNJCSJCSAC00  JCS1200 AC Chassis
Routing Engine 3 REV 01  740-023160  SNBLJCSAC007  RE-JCS1200-1x2330
Routing Engine 4 REV 01  740-023161  SNBLJCSAC008  RE-JCS1200-1x2330
```

Meaning On PSD1, under the **rsd-re0** heading, you can see that PSD1 owns the FPCs in slots 0, 1, and 2 in the T640 chassis. Under the **psd1-re0** output field, the output indicates that the Routing Engines in slots 1 and 2 in the JCS chassis are assigned to PSD1.

On PSD2, under the **rsd-re0** heading, you can see that PSD2 owns the FPC in slot 3 in the T640 chassis. Under the **psd2-re0** output field, the output indicates that the Routing Engines in slots 3 and 4 in the JCS chassis are assigned to PSD2.

Related Topics ■ Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs on page 88

Example: Configuring a JCS1200 Platform and Multiple T Series Routers

In this configuration example, the JCS1200 platform is connected to multiple T Series routers. The configuration is described in the following sections:

- Requirements on page 133
- Overview on page 133
- Configuration on page 133
- Verification on page 139

Requirements

This configuration example requires the following hardware and software components:

- JUNOS Release 9.2 or later
- JCS1200 platform with Routing Engines in slots 1 through 12
- T320 router with FPCs in slots 0 through 7
- T640 router with FPCs in slots 0 through 7
- T1600 router with FPCs in slots 0 through 7

Overview

This example configures the JCS1200 platform and three connected T Series routers. For this example, you need to configure a Root System Domain (RSD) for each connected T Series router. Within each RSD, create Protected System Domains (PSDs) and assign Flexible PIC Controllers (FPCs) and Routing Engines to each PSD.

Configuration

First, configure the Routing Engines on the JCS1200 platform using the management module CLI. Then, configure each T Series router using the JUNOS CLI.

- JCS1200 Platform Configuration on page 134
- T320 Router Configuration on page 135
- T640 Router Configuration on page 137
- T1600 Router Configuration on page 138

JCS1200 Platform Configuration

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure the parameters required for the Routing Engines in the JCS chassis:

1. Log in to the JCS management module.
2. Refer to the data presented in Table 17 on page 134 for Routing Engine assignments.

Table 17: JCS Chassis Routing Engine Assignments

RSD ID	PSD ID	Primary Routing Engine	Backup Routing Engine	Routing Platform
1	1	01	02	T320
	2	03	04	
2	3	05	06	T640
	4	07	08	
3	5	09	10	T1600
	6	11	12	

3. Assign the Routing Engines in slots 1 (primary) and 2 (backup) to RSD1 and PSD1, which are associated with the T320 router. Assign the Routing Engines in slots 3 (primary) and 4 (backup) to RSD1 and PSD2, which also belong to the T320 router.

```
system> baydata -b 01 -data "V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD01-REP01-REB02-PRDT320"
```

```
system> baydata -b 02 -data "V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD01-REP01-REB02-PRDT320"
```

```
system> baydata -b 03 -data "V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD02-REP03-REB04-PRDT320"
```

```
system> baydata -b 04 -data "V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD02-REP03-REB04-PRDT320"
```

4. Assign the Routing Engines in slots 5 (primary) and 6 (backup) to RSD2 and PSD3, which are associated with the T640 router. Assign the Routing Engines in slots 7 (primary) and 8 (backup) to RSD2 and PSD4, which also belong to the T640 router.

```
system> baydata -b 05 -data "V01-JCS01-SD02-PSD03-REP05-REB06-PRDT640"
```

```
system> baydata -b 06 -data "V01-JCS01-SD02-PSD03-REP05-REB06-PRDT640"
```

```
system> baydata -b 07 -data "V01-JCS01-SD02-PSD04-REP07-REB08-PRDT640"
```

```
system> baydata -b 08 -data "V01-JCS01-SD02-PSD04-REP07-REB08-PRDT640"
```

- Assign the Routing Engines in slots 9 (primary) and 10 (backup) to RSD3 and PSD5, which are associated with the T1600 router. Assign the Routing Engines in slots 11 (primary) and 12 (backup) to RSD3 and PSD6, which also belong to the T1600 router.

```
system> baydata -b 09 -data "V01-JCS01-SD03-PSD05-REP09-REB10-PRDT1600"
```

```
system> baydata -b 10 -data "V01-JCS01-SD03-PSD05-REP09-REB10-PRDT1600"
```

```
system> baydata -b 11 -data "V01-JCS01-SD03-PSD06-REP11-REB12-PRDT1600"
```

```
system> baydata -b 12 -data "V01-JCS01-SD03-PSD06-REP11-REB12-PRDT1600"
```

Results Display the results of the configuration:

```
system> baydata
```

Bay	Status	Definition
1	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD01-REP01-REB02-PRDT320
2	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD01-REP01-REB02-PRDT320
3	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD02-REP03-REB04-PRDT320
4	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD02-REP03-REB04-PRDT320
5	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD02-PSD03-REP05-REB06-PRDT640
6	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD02-PSD03-REP05-REB06-PRDT640
7	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD02-PSD04-REP07-REB08-PRDT640
8	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD02-PSD04-REP07-REB08-PRDT640
9	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD03-PSD05-REP09-REB10-PRDT1600
10	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD03-PSD05-REP09-REB10-PRDT1600
11	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD03-PSD06-REP11-REB12-PRDT1600
12	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD03-PSD06-REP11-REB12-PRDT1600

T320 Router Configuration

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure the RSD and create the PSDs on the T320 router:

- Log in to the T320 router.
- Configure RSD1 and the parameters specified in Table 18 on page 135.

Table 18: T320 Router Configuration

PSD	FPCs	Redundant Routing Engine Slots
1	0, 1, 2, and 3	1 and 2

Table 18: T320 Router Configuration *(continued)*

PSD	FPCs	Redundant Routing Engine Slots
2	4, 5, 6, and 7	3 and 4

3. At the [edit chassis system-domains] hierarchy level of the JUNOS CLI, include the `root-domain-id 1` statement to identify the RSD.
4. At the [edit chassis system-domains] hierarchy level, include the `protected-system-domains psd1` statement to create PSD1.
5. At the [edit chassis system-domains protected-system-domains psd1] hierarchy level:
 - a. Include the `fpcs 0 fpcs 1 fpcs 2 fpcs 3` statement to assign the FPCs in slots 0, 1, 2, and 3 to PSD1.
 - b. Include the `control-system-id 1` statement to identify the JCS1200 platform.
 - c. Include the `control-slot-numbers 1 control-slot-numbers 2` statement to assign the Routing Engines in slots 1 and 2 in the JCS chassis to PSD1.
6. At the [edit chassis system-domains] hierarchy level, include the `protected-system-domains psd2` statement to create PSD2.
7. At the [edit chassis system-domains protected-system-domains psd2] hierarchy level:
 - a. Include the `fpcs 4 fpcs 5 fpcs 6 fpcs 7` statement to assign the FPCs in slots 4, 5, 6, and 7 to PSD2.
 - b. Include the `control-system-id 1` statement to identify the JCS1200 platform.
 - c. Include the `control-slot-numbers 3 control-slot-numbers 4` statement to assign the Routing Engines in slots 3 and 4 in the JCS chassis to PSD2.

Results Display the results of the configuration:

```
system-domains {
  root-domain-id 1;
  protected-system-domains {
    psd1 {
      description "psd for customer1";
      fpcs [ 0 1 2 3];
      control-system-id 1;
      control-slot-numbers [ 1 2 ];
    }
    psd2 {
      description "psd for customer2";
      fpcs [ 4 5 6 7];
      control-system-id 1;
      control-slot-numbers [ 3 4 ];
    }
  }
}
```



```
}  
}
```

T640 Router Configuration

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure the RSD and create the PSDs on the T640 router:

- 1. Log in to the T640 router.
- 2. Configure RSD2 and the parameters specified in Table 19 on page 137.

Table 19: T640 Router Configuration

PSD	FPCs	Redundant Routing Engine Slots
3	0, 1, 2, and 3	5 and 6
4	4, 5, 6, and 7	7 and 8

- 3. At the [edit chassis system-domains] hierarchy level of the JUNOS CLI, include the root-domain-id 2 statement to identify the RSD.
- 4. At the [edit chassis system-domains] hierarchy level, include the protected-system-domains psd1 statement to create PSD3.
- 5. At the [edit chassis system-domains protected-system-domains psd3] hierarchy level:
 - a. Include the fpcs 0 fpcs 1 fpcs 2 fpcs 3 statement to assign the FPCs in slots 0, 1, 2, and 3 to PSD3.
 - b. Include the control-system-id 1 statement to identify the JCS1200 platform.
 - c. Include the control-slot-numbers 5 control-slot-numbers 6 statement to assign the Routing Engines in slots 5 and 6 in the JCS chassis to PSD3.
- 6. At the [edit chassis system-domains] hierarchy level, include the protected-system-domains psd4 statement to create PSD4.
- 7. At the [edit chassis system-domains protected-system-domains psd4] hierarchy level:
 - a. Include the fpcs 4 fpcs 5 fpcs 6 fpcs 7 statement to assign the FPCs in slots 4, 5, 6, and 7 to PSD4.
 - b. Include the control-system-id 1 statement to identify the JCS1200 platform.
 - c. Include the control-slot-numbers 7 control-slot-numbers 8 statement to assign the Routing Engines in slots 7 and 8 in the JCS chassis to PSD4.

Results Display the configuration results:

```
system-domains {
  root-domain-id 2;
  protected-system-domains {
    psd3 {
      description "psd for customer3";
      fpcs [ 0 1 2 3];
      control-system-id 1;
      control-slot-numbers [ 5 6 ];
    }
    psd4 {
      description "psd for customer4";
      fpcs [ 4 5 6 7];
      control-system-id 1;
      control-slot-numbers [ 7 8 ];
    }
  }
}
```

T1600 Router Configuration

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure the RSD and create the PSDs on the T1600 router:

1. Log in to the T1600 router.
2. Configure RSD3 and the parameters specified in Table 20 on page 138.

Table 20: T1600 Router Configuration

PSD	FPCs	Redundant Routing Engine Slots
5	0, 1, 2, and 3	9 and 10
6	4, 5, 6, and 7	11 and 12

3. At the [edit chassis system-domains] hierarchy level of the JUNOS CLI, include the `root-domain-id 3` statement to identify the RSD.
4. At the [edit chassis system-domains] hierarchy level, include the `protected-system-domains psd5` statement to create PSD5.
5. At the [edit chassis system-domains protected-system-domains psd5] hierarchy level:
 - a. Include the `fpcs 0 fpcs 1 fpcs 2 fpcs 3` statement to assign the FPCs in slots 0, 1, 2, and 3 to PSD3.
 - b. Include the `control-system-id 1` statement to identify the JCS1200 platform.
 - c. Include the `control-slot-numbers 9 control-slot-numbers 10` statement to assign the Routing Engines in slots 9 and 10 in the JCS chassis to PSD5.

6. At the [edit chassis system-domains] hierarchy level, include the `protected-system-domains psd6` statement to create PSD6.
7. At the [edit chassis system-domains protected-system-domains psd6] hierarchy level:
 - a. Include the `fpcs 4 fpcs 5 fpcs 6 fpcs 7` statement to assign the FPCs in slots 4, 5, 6, and 7 to PSD4.
 - b. Include the `control-system-id 1` statement to identify the JCS1200 platform.
 - c. Include the `control-slot-numbers 11 control-slot-numbers 12` statement to assign the Routing Engines in slots 11 and 12 in the JCS chassis to PSD6.

Results Display the configuration results:

```
system-domains {
  root-domain-id 3;
  protected-system-domains {
    psd5 {
      description "psd for customer5";
      fpcs [ 0 1 2 3];
      control-system-id 1;
      control-slot-numbers [ 9 10 ];
    }
    psd6 {
      description "psd for customer6";
      fpcs [ 4 5 6 7];
      control-system-id 1;
      control-slot-numbers [ 11 12 ];
    }
  }
}
```

Verification

- Verifying Configured PSDs on page 139
- Verifying PSD Ownership of FPCs on page 140
- Verifying PSD Ownership of Routing Engines on page 140

Verifying Configured PSDs

Purpose Verify that the PSDs configured under each RSD are online.

Action On each RSD issue the `show chassis psd` command:

RSD1 `user@rsd1> show chassis psd`

PSD	Description	State	Uptime
1	psd for customer1	Online	1 hour, 12 minutes, 15 seconds
2	psd for customer2	Online	1 hour, 12 minutes, 15 seconds

RSD2 user@rsd2> **show chassis psd**

PSD	Description	State	Uptime
3	psd for customer3	Online	1 hour, 12 minutes, 15 seconds
4	psd for customer4	Online	1 hour, 12 minutes, 15 seconds

RSD3 user@rsd3> **show chassis psd**

PSD	Description	State	Uptime
5	psd for customer5	Online	1 hour, 12 minutes, 15 seconds
6	psd for customer6	Online	1 hour, 12 minutes, 15 seconds

Meaning RSD1 owns PSD1 and PSD2. RSD2 owns PSD3 and PSD4. RSD3 owns PSD4 and PSD5. All PSDs are online.

Verifying PSD Ownership of FPCs

Purpose Verify that each PSD is assigned the correct FPCs on the T Series router.

Action For each PSD, issue the **show chassis fpc** command. For example:

user@psd1> **show chassis fpc**

rsd-re0:

Slot	State	Temp (C)	CPU Utilization (%)	Memory Utilization (%)
			Total Interrupt	DRAM (MB) Heap Buffer
0	Online	34	3 1	256 12 50
1	Online	52	4 0	2048 3 24
2	Online	34	3 1	256 12 50
3	Online	52	4 0	2048 3 24

Meaning In this example, PSD1 owns the FPCs in slots 0, 1, 2, and 3 on the T Series router.

Verifying PSD Ownership of Routing Engines

Purpose Verify that each PSD owns the correct Routing Engines on the JCS chassis.

Action On each PSD, issue the **show chassis routing-engine** command. For example:

user@psd2> **show chassis routing-engine**

Routing Engine status:

Slot 0:

Physical Slot	3
Current state	Master
Election priority	Master (default)
DRAM	13312 MB
Memory utilization	11 percent
CPU utilization:	
User	0 percent
Background	0 percent
Kernel	0 percent
Interrupt	0 percent
Idle	100 percent
Model	RE-JCS1200-1x2330
Serial ID	SNBLBCD001

```

Start time                2008-09-03 13:49:00 PDT
Uptime                    27 days, 2 hours, 50 minutes, 9 seconds
Last reboot reason        0x49:power cycle/failure power-button hard
power off thermal shutdown
Routing Engine status:
Slot 1:
Physical Slot             4
Current state             Backup
Election priority         Backup (default)
DRAM                      13312 MB
Memory utilization        10 percent
CPU utilization:
  User                    0 percent
  Background              0 percent
  Kernel                  0 percent
  Interrupt               0 percent
  Idle                    100 percent
Model                     RE-JCS1200-1x2330
Serial ID                  SNBLBCD002
Start time                2008-09-24 17:04:01 PDT
Uptime                    5 days, 23 hours, 35 minutes, 18 seconds
Last reboot reason        0x49:power cycle/failure power-button hard
power off thermal shutdown
Load averages:            1 minute   5 minute   15 minute
                          0.00        0.00        0.00
```

Meaning In this example, PSD2 owns the Routing Engines in slots 3 and 4 on the JCS chassis as indicated by the values in the **Physical Slot** fields. The Routing Engine in slot 3 is the master, whereas the Routing Engine in slot 4 is the backup.

Related Topics ■ [Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs on page 88](#)

Example: Configuring Shared Interfaces (SONET)

In this configuration example, two Protected System Domains (PSDs) share a single interface on a Flexible PIC Controller (FPC) that is owned by the Root System Domain (RSD).

- [Requirements on page 141](#)
- [Overview on page 142](#)
- [Configuration on page 142](#)
- [Verification on page 148](#)

Requirements

This configuration example requires the following hardware and software components:

- JUNOS Release 9.3 or later
- JCS1200 platform with Routing Engines in slots 5, 6, and 7
- T640 router with FPCs in slots 1 through 7

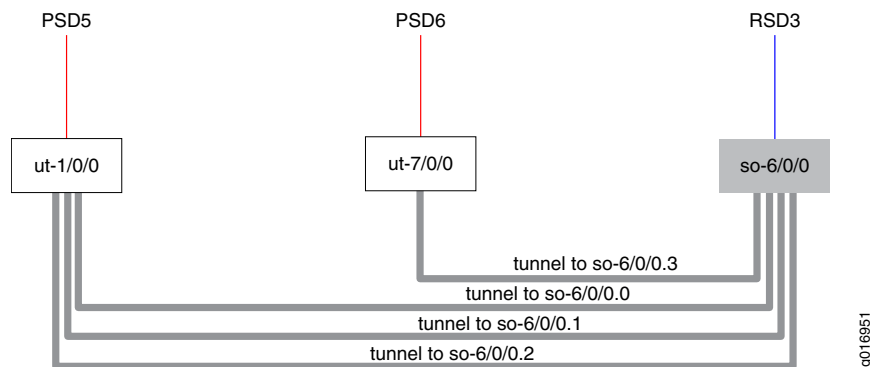
- Two Tunnel PICs—one installed on the FPC in slot 1 and the other installed on the FPC in slot 7
- One SONET PIC installed on the FPC in slot 6

Overview

With this example configuration, PSD5 and PSD6 can both transport packets using a single SONET PIC owned by RSD3.

As illustrated in Figure 13 on page 142, RSD3 owns physical interface (**so-6/0/0**). PSD5 owns logical interfaces **so-6/0/0.0**, **so-6/0/0.1**, and **so-6/0/0.2**. A cross-connect using tunnel interface **ut-1/0/0** transports packets between the logical interfaces configured on the PSD and the physical SONET interface on RSD3. Similarly, PSD5 owns logical interface **so-6/0/0.3** and uses **ut-7/0/0** to transport packets between **so-6/0/0.3** and the physical interface on RSD3.

Figure 13: Example: Shared Interfaces (SONET)



Configuration

First, configure the Routing Engines on the JCS1200 platform using the management module command-line interface (CLI). Then, configure each T Series router using the JUNOS CLI.

- JCS1200 Configuration on page 142
- RSD Configuration on page 143
- PSD5 Configuration on page 145
- PSD6 Configuration on page 147

JCS1200 Configuration

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure the parameters required for the Routing Engines in the JCS chassis:

1. Log in to the JCS management module.
2. Assign the Routing Engines in slots 5 (primary) and 6 (backup) to RSD3 and PSD1. Assign the Routing Engine in slot 7 to RSD3 and PSD2.

```
system> baydata -b 05 -data "V01-JCS01-SD03-PSD01-REP05-REB06-PRDT640"
```

```
system> baydata -b 06 -data "V01-JCS01-SD03-PSD01-REP05-REB06-PRDT640"
```

```
system> baydata -b 07 -data "V01-JCS01-SD03-PSD02-REP07-REB00-PRDT640"
```

Results Display the results of the configuration:

```
system> baydata
```

Bay	Status	Definition
1	No blade present	
2	No blade present	
3	No blade present	
4	No blade present	
5	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD03-PSD01-REP05-REB06-PRDT640
6	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD03-PSD01-REP05-REB06-PRDT640
7	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD03-PSD02-REP07-REB00-PRDT640
8	No blade present	
9	No blade present	
10	No blade present	
11	No blade present	
12	No blade present	

RSD Configuration

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure the RSD:

1. Log in to the T640 router.
2. At the [edit chassis system-domains] hierarchy level of the JUNOS CLI, include the root-domain-id 3 statement to identify the RSD.
3. At the [edit chassis system-domains] hierarchy level, include the protected-system-domains psd1 statement to create PSD1.
4. At the [edit chassis system-domains protected-system-domains psd1] hierarchy level:
 - a. Include the fpcs 1 fpcs 2 fpcs 3 statement to assign the FPCs in slots 1, 2, and 3 to PSD1.
 - b. Include the control-system-id 1 statement to identify the JCS1200 platform.
 - c. Include the control-slot-numbers 5 control-slot-numbers 6 statement to assign the Routing Engines in slots 5 and 6 in the JCS chassis to PSD1.
 - d. Include the control-plane-bandwidth-percent 50 statement to allocate 50 percent of the bandwidth on the JCS switch modules and T Series Control Boards (T-CBs) to PSD1.
5. At the [edit chassis system-domains] hierarchy level, include the protected-system-domains psd2 statement to create PSD2.

6. At the `[edit chassis system-domains protected-system-domains psd2]` hierarchy level:
 - a. Include the `fpcs 4 fpcs 5 fpcs 6 fpcs 7` statement to assign the FPCs in slots 4, 5, 6, and 7 to PSD2.
 - b. Include the `control-system-id 1` statement to identify the JCS1200 platform.
 - c. Include the `control-slot-numbers 3 control-slot-numbers 4` statement to assign the Routing Engines in slots 3 and 4 in the JCS chassis to PSD2.
 - d. Include the `control-plane-bandwidth-percent 50` statement to allocate 50 percent of the bandwidth on the JCS switch modules and T-CBs to PSD2.
7. At the `[edit interfaces]` hierarchy level, include the `so-6/0/0` statement to configure the physical SONET interface.
8. At the `[edit interfaces so-6/0/0]` hierarchy level, include the `encapsulation frame-relay` statement to configure Frame Relay encapsulation on the physical interface, and include the `unit 0`, `unit 1`, `unit 2`, and `unit 3` statements to configure the logical interfaces.
9. At the `[edit interfaces so-6/0/0 unit n]` hierarchy level, include the following statements:
 - `interface-shared-with psdn`—Assign the logical interface to a PSD:
 - For unit 0, the value is 5 (PSD5).
 - For unit 1, the value is 5 (PSD5).
 - For unit 2, the value is 5 (PSD5).
 - For unit 3, the value is 6 (PSD6).
 - `dlci dlci-identifier`—Configure the data-link connection identifier (DLCI) for the point-to-point Frame Relay connection:
 - For unit 0, the value is 16.
 - For unit 1, the value is 17.
 - For unit 2, the value is 18.
 - For unit 3, the value is 100.

Results Display the results of the configuration:

```
system-domains {
  root-domain-id 3;
  protected-system-domains {
    psd5 {
      description customerA;
      fpcs [ 1 2 3 ];
      control-system-id 1;
      control-slot-numbers [ 5 6 ];
      control-plane-bandwidth-percent 50;
```



```

    }
    psd6 {
        description customerB;
        fpcs [ 4 5 7 ];
        control-system-id 1;
        control-slot-numbers 7;
        control-plane-bandwidth-percent 50;
    }
}
}
}
interfaces
  so-6/0/0 {
    no-keepalives;
    encapsulation frame-relay;
    unit 0 {
        interface-shared-with psd5;
        dlci 16;
    }
    unit 1 {
        interface-shared-with psd5;
        dlci 17;
    }
    unit 2 {
        interface-shared-with psd5;
        dlci 18;
    }
    unit 3 {
        interface-shared-with psd6;
        dlci 100;
    }
  }
}

```

PSD5 Configuration

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure PSD5:

1. At the [edit interfaces] hierarchy level, include the `ut-1/0/0` statement to configure the physical tunnel interface.
2. At the [edit interfaces ut-1/0/0] hierarchy level, include the `unit 0`, `unit 1`, and `unit 2` statements to configure the logical tunnel interfaces.
3. At the [edit interfaces ut-1/0/0 unit *n*] hierarchy level, include the `peer-interface so-6/0/0.logical-unit-number` statement to bind the tunnel and SONET interfaces together. Use the following *logical-unit-number* values:
 - For unit 0, the value is 0.
 - For unit 1, the value is 1.
 - For unit 2, the value is 2.
4. At the [edit interfaces so-6/0/0] hierarchy level, include the `encapsulation frame-relay` statement to match the configuration on the RSD, and the

`shared-interface` statement to identify the physical interface as the shared interface.

5. At the `[edit interfaces so-6/0/0]` hierarchy level, include unit 0, unit 1, and unit 2 statements to configure logical interfaces.
6. At the `[edit interfaces so-6/0/0 unit n]` hierarchy level, include the following statements:
 - `peer-interface peer-interface`—Bind the SONET and tunnel interface interfaces together. Use the following `peer-interface` values:
 - For unit 0, the value is `ut-1/0/0.0`.
 - For unit 1, the value is `ut-1/0/0.1`.
 - For unit 2, the value is `ut-1/0/0.2`.
 - `dlci dlci`—Configure the DLCI for the point-to-point Frame Relay connection. Use the following `dlci` values:
 - For unit 0, the value is 16.
 - For unit 1, the value is 17.
 - For unit 2, the value is 18.
 - `family inet address address`—Configure the IP version 4 (IPv4) suite protocol family on the logical SONET interface. Use the following `address` values:
 - For unit 0, the value is `10.70.0.1/30`.
 - For unit 1, the value is `17.17.17.1/30`.
 - For unit 2, the value is `18.18.18.1/30`.

Results Display the results of the configuration:

```

interfaces {
  ut-1/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
      peer-interface so-6/0/0.0;
    }
    unit 1 {
      peer-interface so-6/0/0.1;
    }
    unit 2 {
      peer-interface so-6/0/0.2;
    }
  }
  so-6/0/0 {
    encapsulation frame-relay;
    shared-interface;
    unit 0 {
      peer-interface ut-1/0/0.0;
      dlci 16;
      family inet {

```

```

        address 10.70.0.1/30;
    }
}
unit 1 {
    peer-interface ut-1/0/0.1;
    dlci 17;
    family inet {
        address 17.17.17.1/30;
    }
}
unit 2 {
    peer-interface ut-1/0/0.2;
    dlci 18;
    family inet {
        address 18.18.18.1/30;
    }
}
}

```

PSD6 Configuration

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure PSD6:

1. At the [edit interfaces] hierarchy level, include the **ut-7/0/0** statement to configure the physical tunnel interface.
2. At the [edit interfaces ut-7/0/0] hierarchy level, include the **unit 0** statement to configure the logical tunnel interface.
3. At the [edit interfaces ut-1/0/0 unit 0] hierarchy level, include the **peer-interface so-6/0/0.logical-unit-number** statement to bind the tunnel and the SONET interfaces together.
4. At the [edit interfaces so-6/0/0] hierarchy level, include the **encapsulation frame-relay** statement to match the configuration on the RSD, and the **shared-interface** statement to identify the SONET interface as the shared physical interface.
5. At the [edit interfaces so-6/0/0] hierarchy level, include the **unit 3** statement to configure the logical interface.
6. At the [edit interfaces so-6/0/0 unit 3] hierarchy level, include the following statements:
 - **peer-interface ut-7/0/0.0**—Bind the SONET and tunnel interfaces together.
 - **dlci 100**—Configure the DLCI for the point-to-point Frame Relay connection.
 - **family inet address 10.10.10.1/24**—Configure the IP version 4 (IPv4) suite protocol family.

Results Display the results of the configuration:

```

interfaces {
  ut-7/0/0 {
    unit 0 {

```

```

        peer-interface so-6/0/0.3;
    }
}
so-6/0/0 {
    encapsulation frame-relay;
    shared-interface;
    unit 3 {
        peer-interface ut-7/0/0.0;
        dlci 100;
        family inet {
            address 10.10.10.1/24;
        }
    }
}

```

Verification

- Verifying Shared Interfaces on RSD3 on page 148
- Verifying Shared Interfaces on PSD5 on page 150
- Verifying Shared Interfaces on PSD6 on page 151

Verifying Shared Interfaces on RSD3

Purpose From RSD3, display the status of shared interfaces.

Action Issue the show interfaces so-6/0/0 command:

```

user@rsd3> show interfaces so-6/0/0
Physical interface: so-6/0/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 128, SNMP ifIndex: 109
  Link-level type: Frame-Relay, MTU: 4474, Clocking: Internal, SONET mode,
  Speed: OC192, Loopback: None, FCS: 16, Payload scrambler: Enabled
  Device flags   : Present Running Down
  Interface flags: Hardware-Down Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  Shared-interface : Owner
  Link flags      : No-Keepalives DTE
  ANSI LMI settings: n391dte 6, n392dte 3, n393dte 4, t391dte 10 seconds
  LMI: Input: 0 (never), Output: 0 (never)
  DTE statistics:
    Enquiries sent                : 0
    Full enquiries sent           : 0
    Enquiry responses received    : 0
    Full enquiry responses received : 0
  DCE statistics:
    Enquiries received            : 0
    Full enquiries received       : 0
    Enquiry responses sent        : 0
    Full enquiry responses sent    : 0
  Common statistics:
    Unknown messages received     : 0
    Asynchronous updates received : 0
    Out-of-sequence packets received : 0
    Keepalive responses timedout   : 0
  CoS queues      : 8 supported, 8 maximum usable queues
  Last flapped    : 2008-08-11 10:51:51 PDT (1w1d 04:47 ago)

```

```

Input rate      : 0 bps (0 pps)
Output rate     : 0 bps (0 pps)
SONET alarms    : LOL, PLL
SONET defects   : LOL, PLL, LOF, SEF, AIS-L, AIS-P

Logical interface so-6/0/0.0 (Index 67) (SNMP ifIndex 117)
  Flags: Device-Down Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: FR-NLPID
  Shared interface:
    Shared with: psd5
    Tunnel token: Rx: 2.517, Tx: 1.517
  Input packets : 0
  Output packets: 0
  DLCI 16
    Flags: Active
    Total down time: 00:01:09 sec, Last down: 264:48:29 ago
    Input packets : 0
    Output packets: 0
  DLCI statistics:
    Active DLCI :1 Inactive DLCI :0

Logical interface so-6/0/0.1 (Index 68) (SNMP ifIndex 118)
  Flags: Device-Down Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: FR-NLPID
  Shared interface:
    Shared with: psd5
    Tunnel token: Rx: 2.345, Tx: 1.346
  Input packets : 0
  Output packets: 0
  DLCI 17
    Flags: Active
    Total down time: 00:01:09 sec, Last down: 257:53:11 ago
    Input packets : 0
    Output packets: 0
  DLCI statistics:
    Active DLCI :1 Inactive DLCI :0

Logical interface so-6/0/0.2 (Index 69) (SNMP ifIndex 119)
  Flags: Device-Down Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: FR-NLPID
  Shared interface:
    Shared with: psd5
    Tunnel token: Rx: 2.333, Tx: 1.334
  Input packets : 0
  Output packets: 0
  DLCI 18
    Flags: Active
    Total down time: 00:01:09 sec, Last down: 284:58:21 ago
    Input packets : 0
    Output packets: 0
  DLCI statistics:
    Active DLCI :1 Inactive DLCI :0

Logical interface so-6/0/0.3 (Index 67) (SNMP ifIndex 117)
  Flags: Device-Down Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: FR-NLPID
  Shared interface:
    Shared with: psd5
    Tunnel token: Rx: 2.522, Tx: 1.523
  Input packets : 0
  Output packets: 0
  DLCI 100
    Flags: Active
    Total down time: 00:01:09 sec, Last down: 278:38:41 ago
    Input packets : 0

```

```

Output packets: 0
DLCI statistics:
Active DLCI   :1  Inactive DLCI  :0

```

Meaning Under the Physical interface section of the output, the Shared-interface field displays the value Owner, meaning that RSD owns the physical shared interface so-6/0/0. In the Shared interface fields for each logical interface, you see that so-6/0/0.0, so-6/0/0.1, and so-6/0/0.2 are shared with PSD5, whereas logical interface so-6/0/0.3 is shared with PSD6.

Verifying Shared Interfaces on PSD5

Purpose From PSD5, display the status of shared interfaces.

Action Issue the show interfaces so-6/0/0 command:

```

user@psd5> show interfaces so-6/0/0
Physical interface: so-6/0/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 151, SNMP ifIndex: 19353
  Link-level type: Frame-Relay, MTU: 4474, Clocking: Internal, Speed: OC192,
  Loopback: None, FCS: 16, Payload scrambler: Enabled
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  Shared-interface : Non-Owner
  Link flags      : No-Keepalives DTE
  ANSI LMI settings: n391dte 6, n392dte 3, n393dte 4, t391dte 10 seconds
  CoS queues      : 8 supported, 8 maximum usable queues
  Last flapped    : Never
  Input rate       : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Output rate      : 0 bps (0 pps)

Logical interface so-6/0/0.0 (Index 68) (SNMP ifIndex 19352)
  Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: FR-NLPID
  Shared interface:
    Peer interface: ut-1/0/0.0
    Tunnel token: Rx: 2.455, Tx: 1.456
  Input packets : 9
  Output packets: 10
  Protocol inet, MTU: 4470
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
      Destination: 16.16.0.0/30, Local: 16.16.0.1, Broadcast: 16.16.0.3
  DLCI 16
    Flags: Active
    Total down time: 00:00:00 sec, Last down: 00:00:55 ago
    Input packets : 9
    Output packets: 10
  DLCI statistics:
    Active DLCI :1  Inactive DLCI :0

Logical interface so-6/0/0.1 (Index 68) (SNMP ifIndex 19352)
  Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: FR-NLPID
  Shared interface:
    Peer interface: ut-1/0/0.1
    Tunnel token: Rx: 2.567, Tx: 1.568
  Input packets : 9
  Output packets: 10
  Protocol inet, MTU: 4470
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary

```

```

    Destination: 16.16.0.0/30, Local: 16.16.0.1, Broadcast: 16.16.0.3
DLCI 17
  Flags: Active
  Total down time: 00:00:00 sec, Last down: 00:00:55 ago
  Input packets : 9
  Output packets: 10
DLCI statistics:
  Active DLCI :1 Inactive DLCI :0

```

```

Logical interface so-6/0/0.2 (Index 68) (SNMP ifIndex 19352)
  Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: FR-NLPID
  Shared interface:
    Peer interface: ut-1/0/0.2
    Tunnel token: Rx: 2.567, Tx: 1.568
  Input packets : 9
  Output packets: 10
  Protocol inet, MTU: 4470
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 16.16.0.0/30, Local: 16.16.0.1, Broadcast: 16.16.0.3
DLCI 18
  Flags: Active
  Total down time: 00:00:00 sec, Last down: 00:00:55 ago
  Input packets : 9
  Output packets: 10
DLCI statistics:
  Active DLCI :1 Inactive DLCI :0

```

Meaning Under the Physical interfaces section of the output, the Shared-interface field displays a value of Non-owner, indicating that the shared physical interface so-6/0/0 is not owned by PSD5. The Shared interface field for each logical interface provides the name of its peer uplink tunnel (ut-) interface. For example, for so-6/0/0.0, the peer interface is ut-1/0/0.0.

Verifying Shared Interfaces on PSD6

Purpose From PSD6, display the status of shared interfaces.

Action Issue the show interfaces so-6/0/0 command:

```

user@psd6> show interfaces so-6/0/0
Physical interface: so-6/0/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 151, SNMP ifIndex: 19353
  Link-level type: Frame-Relay, MTU: 4474, Clocking: Internal, Speed: OC192,
  Loopback: None, FCS: 16, Payload scrambler: Enabled
  Device flags : Present Running
  Interface flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  Shared-interface : Non-Owner
  Link flags : No-Keepalives DTE
  ANSI LMI settings: n391dte 6, n392dte 3, n393dte 4, t391dte 10 seconds
  CoS queues : 8 supported, 8 maximum usable queues
  Last flapped : Never
  Input rate : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Output rate : 0 bps (0 pps)

Logical interface so-6/0/0.3 (Index 68) (SNMP ifIndex 19352)
  Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: FR-NLPID
  Shared interface:

```

```

    Peer interface: ut-7/0/0.3
    Tunnel token: Rx: 2.455, Tx: 1.456
    Input packets : 9
    Output packets: 10
    Protocol inet, MTU: 4470
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 16.16.0.0/30, Local: 16.16.0.1, Broadcast: 16.16.0.3
    DLCI 100
    Flags: Active
    Total down time: 00:00:00 sec, Last down: 00:00:55 ago
    Input packets : 9
    Output packets: 10
    DLCI statistics:
    Active DLCI :1 Inactive DLCI :0

```

Meaning Under the Physical interfaces section of the output, the **Shared-interface** field displays a value of **Non-owner**, indicating that the shared physical interface **so-6/0/0** is not owned by PSD6. The **Shared interface** field for **so-6/0/0.3** indicates that its peer interface is **ut-7/0/0.3**.

- Related Topics**
- Configuring Shared Interfaces on the RSD on page 99
 - Configuring Shared Interfaces on a PSD on page 101

Example: Configuring Shared Interfaces (Ethernet)

In this configuration example, two Protected System Domains (PSDs) share a single interface on a Flexible PIC Controller (FPC) that is owned by the Root System Domain (RSD).

- Requirements on page 152
- Overview on page 152
- Configuration on page 153
- Verification on page 159

Requirements

This configuration example requires the following hardware and software components:

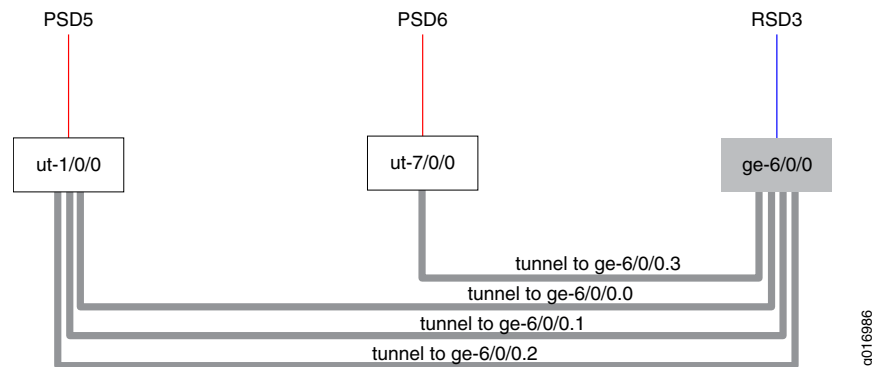
- JUNOS Release 9.4 or later
- JCS1200 platform with Routing Engines in slots 5, 6, and 7
- T640 router with FPCs in slots 1 through 7
- Two Tunnel PICs—one installed on the FPC in slot 1 and the other installed on the FPC in slot 7
- One Gigabit Ethernet PIC installed on the FPC in slot 6

Overview

With this example configuration, PSD5 and PSD6 can both transport packets using a single Gigabit Ethernet PIC owned by RSD3.

As illustrated in Figure 14 on page 153, RSD3 owns physical interface (**ge-6/0/0**). PSD5 owns logical interfaces **ge-6/0/0.0**, **ge-6/0/0.1**, and **ge-6/0/0.2**. A cross-connect using tunnel interface **ut-1/0/0** transports packets between the logical interfaces configured on the PSD and the physical Gigabit Ethernet interface on RSD3. Similarly, PSD6 owns logical interface **ge-6/0/0.3** and uses **ut-7/0/0** to transport packets between **ge-6/0/0.3** and the physical interface on RSD3.

Figure 14: Example: Shared Interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet)



Configuration

First, configure the Routing Engines on the JCS1200 platform using the management module command-line interface (CLI). Then, configure each T Series router using the JUNOS CLI.

- JCS1200 Configuration on page 153
- RSD Configuration on page 154
- PSD5 Configuration on page 156
- PSD6 Configuration on page 158

JCS1200 Configuration

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure the parameters required for the Routing Engines in the JCS chassis:

1. Log in to the JCS management module.
2. Assign the Routing Engines in slots 5 (primary) and 6 (backup) to RSD3 and PSD1. Assign the Routing Engine in slot 7 to RSD3 and PSD2.

```
system> baydata -b 05 -data "V01-JCS01-SD03-PSD01-REP05-REB06-PRDT640"
```

```
system> baydata -b 06 -data "V01-JCS01-SD03-PSD01-REP05-REB06-PRDT640"
```

```
system> baydata -b 07 -data "V01-JCS01-SD03-PSD02-REP07-REB00-PRDT640"
```

Results Display the results of the configuration:

```
system> baydata
```

Bay	Status	Definition
1	No blade present	
2	No blade present	
3	No blade present	
4	No blade present	
5	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD03-PSD01-REP05-REB06-PRDT640
6	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD03-PSD01-REP05-REB06-PRDT640
7	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD03-PSD02-REP07-REB00-PRDT640
8	No blade present	
9	No blade present	
10	No blade present	
11	No blade present	
12	No blade present	

RSD Configuration

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure the RSD:

1. Log in to the T640 router.
2. At the [edit chassis system-domains] hierarchy level of the JUNOS CLI, include the `root-domain-id 3` statement to identify the RSD.
3. At the [edit chassis system-domains] hierarchy level, include the `protected-system-domains psd1` statement to create PSD1.
4. At the [edit chassis system-domains protected-system-domains psd1] hierarchy level:
 - a. Include the `fpcs 1 fpcs 2 fpcs 3` statement to assign the FPCs in slots 1, 2, and 3 to PSD1.
 - b. Include the `control-system-id 1` statement to identify the JCS1200 platform.
 - c. Include the `control-slot-numbers 5 control-slot-numbers 6` statement to assign the Routing Engines in slots 5 and 6 in the JCS chassis to PSD1.
 - d. Include the `control-plane-bandwidth-percent 50` statement to allocate 50 percent of the bandwidth on the JCS switch modules and T Series Control Boards (T-CBs) to PSD1.
5. At the [edit chassis system-domains] hierarchy level, include the `protected-system-domains psd2` statement to create PSD2.
6. At the [edit chassis system-domains protected-system-domains psd2] hierarchy level:
 - a. Include the `fpcs 4 fpcs 5 fpcs 6 fpcs 7` statement to assign the FPCs in slots 4, 5, 6, and 7 to PSD2.
 - b. Include the `control-system-id 1` statement to identify the JCS1200 platform.

- c. Include the `control-slot-numbers 3 control-slot-numbers 4` statement to assign the Routing Engines in slots 3 and 4 in the JCS chassis to PSD2.
 - d. Include the `control-plane-bandwidth-percent 50` statement to allocate 50 percent of the bandwidth on the JCS switch modules and T-CBs to PSD2.
7. At the `[edit interfaces]` hierarchy level, include the `ge-6/0/0` statement to configure the physical Gigabit Ethernet interface.
 8. At the `[edit interfaces ge-6/0/0]` hierarchy level:
 - Include the `vlan-tagging` statement to enable the receiving and forwarding of routed or bridged Ethernet frames with 802.1Q VLAN tags.
 - Include the `unit 0`, `unit 1`, `unit 2`, and `unit 3` statements to configure the logical interfaces.
 9. At the `[edit interfaces ge-6/0/0 unit n]` hierarchy level, include the following statements:
 - `interface-shared-with psdn`—Assign the logical interface to a PSD:
 - For unit 0, the value is 5 (PSD5).
 - For unit 1, the value is 5 (PSD5).
 - For unit 2, the value is 5 (PSD5).
 - For unit 3, the value is 6 (PSD6).
 - `vlan vlan-id`—Configure the virtual LAN (VLAN) identifier to bind the 802.1Q VLAN tag ID to the logical interface:
 - For unit 0, the value is 16.
 - For unit 1, the value is 17.
 - For unit 2, the value is 18.
 - For unit 3, the value is 100.

Results Display the results of the configuration:

```
system-domains {
  root-domain-id 3;
  protected-system-domains {
    psd5 {
      description customerA;
      fpcs [ 1 2 3 ];
      control-system-id 1;
      control-slot-numbers [ 5 6 ];
      control-plane-bandwidth-percent 50;
    }
    psd6 {
      description customerB;
      fpcs [ 4 5 7 ];
      control-system-id 1;
    }
  }
}
```

```

        control-slot-numbers 7;
        control-plane-bandwidth-percent 50;
    }
}
}
interfaces {
    ge-6/0/0 {
        vlan-tagging;
        unit 0 {
            interface-shared-with psd5;
            vlan-id 16;
        }
        unit 1 {
            interface-shared-with psd5;
            vlan-id 17;
        }
        unit 2 {
            interface-shared-with psd5;
            vlan-id 18;
        }
        unit 3 {
            interface-shared-with psd6;
            vlan-id 100;
        }
    }
}

```

PSD5 Configuration

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure PSD5:

1. At the [edit interfaces] hierarchy level, include the `ut-1/0/0` statement to configure the physical tunnel interface.
2. At the [edit interfaces `ut-1/0/0`] hierarchy level, include the `unit 0`, `unit 1`, and `unit 2` statements to configure the logical tunnel interfaces.
3. At the [edit interfaces `ut-1/0/0 unit n`] hierarchy level, include the `peer-interface ge-6/0/0.logical-unit-number` statement to bind the tunnel and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces together. Use the following *logical-unit-number* values:
 - For unit 0, the value is 0.
 - For unit 1, the value is 1.
 - For unit 2, the value is 2.
4. At the [edit interfaces `ge-6/0/0`] hierarchy level, include the `vlan-tagging` statement to match the configuration on the RSD, and the `shared-interface` statement to identify the physical interface as the shared interface.
5. At the [edit interfaces `ge-6/0/0`] hierarchy level, include `unit 0`, `unit 1`, and `unit 2` statements to configure logical interfaces.
6. At the [edit interfaces `ge-6/0/0 unit n`] hierarchy level, include the following statements:

- **peer-interface *peer-interface***—Bind the Gigabit Ethernet and tunnel interface interfaces together. Use the following *peer-interface* values:
 - For unit 0, the value is **ut-1/0/0.0**.
 - For unit 1, the value is **ut-1/0/0.1**.
 - For unit 2, the value is **ut-1/0/0.2**.
- **vlan *vlan-id***—Bind the 802.1Q VLAN tag ID to the logical interface. Use the following *vlan-id* values:
 - For unit 0, the value is **16**.
 - For unit 1, the value is **17**.
 - For unit 2, the value is **18**.
- **family inet address *address***—Configure the IP version 4 (IPv4) suite protocol family on the logical Gigabit Ethernet interface. Use the following *address* values:
 - For unit 0, the value is **10.70.0.1/30**.
 - For unit 1, the value is **17.17.17.1/30**.
 - For unit 2, the value is **18.18.18.1/30**.

Results Display the results of the configuration:

```

interfaces {
  ut-1/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
      peer-interface ge-6/0/0.0;
    }
    unit 1 {
      peer-interface ge-6/0/0.1;
    }
    unit 2 {
      peer-interface ge-6/0/0.2;
    }
  }
  ge-6/0/0 {
    vlan-tagging;
    shared-interface;
    unit 0 {
      peer-interface ut-1/0/0.0;
      vlan-id 16;
      family inet {
        address 10.70.0.1/30;
      }
    }
    unit 1 {
      peer-interface ut-1/0/0.1;
      vlan-id 17;
      family inet {

```

```

        address 17.17.17.1/30;
    }
}
unit 2 {
    peer-interface ut-1/0/0.2;
    vlan-id 18;
    family inet {
        address 18.18.18.1/30;
    }
}
}

```

PSD6 Configuration

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure PSD6:

1. At the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level, include the **ut-7/0/0** statement to configure the physical tunnel interface.
2. At the **[edit interfaces ut-7/0/0]** hierarchy level, include the **unit 0** statement to configure the logical tunnel interface.
3. At the **[edit interfaces ut-1/0/0 unit 0]** hierarchy level, include the **peer-interface ge-6/0/0.logical-unit-number** statement to bind the tunnel and the Gigabit Ethernet interfaces together.
4. At the **[edit interfaces ge-6/0/0]** hierarchy level, include the **vlan-tagging** statement to match the configuration on the RSD, and the **shared-interface** statement to identify the Gigabit Ethernet interface as the shared physical interface.
5. At the **[edit interfaces ge-6/0/0]** hierarchy level, include the **unit 3** statement to configure the logical interface.
6. At the **[edit interfaces ge-6/0/0 unit 3]** hierarchy level, include the following statements:
 - **peer-interface ut-7/0/0.0**—Bind the Gigabit Ethernet and tunnel interfaces together.
 - **vlan-id 100**—Bind the 802.1Q VLAN tag ID to the logical interface.
 - **family inet address 10.10.10.1/24**—Configure the IP version 4 (IPv4) suite protocol family.

Results Display the results of the configuration:

```

interfaces {
  ut-7/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
      peer-interface ge-6/0/0.3;
    }
  }
  ge-6/0/0 {
    vlan-tagging;
    unit 3 {
      peer-interface ut-7/0/0.0;
    }
  }
}

```

```

        vlan-id 100;
        family inet {
            address 10.10.10.1/24;
        }
    }
}

```

Verification

- Verifying Shared Interfaces on RSD3 on page 159
- Verifying Shared Interfaces on PSD5 on page 160
- Verifying Shared Interfaces on PSD6 on page 161

Verifying Shared Interfaces on RSD3

Purpose From RSD3, display the status of shared interfaces.

Action Issue the show interfaces ge-6/0/0 command:

```

user@rsd3> show interfaces ge-6/0/0
Physical interface: ge-0/6/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 143, SNMP ifIndex: 187
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1518, Speed: 10Gbps, BPDU Error: None,
  MAC-REWRITE Error: None, Loopback: Disabled, Source filtering: Disabled,
  Flow control: Enabled
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  Shared-interface : Owner
  CoS queues     : 8 supported, 8 maximum usable queues
  Current address: 00:17:cb:25:48:7e, Hardware address: 00:17:cb:25:48:7e
  Last flapped   : 2008-12-08 12:19:25 PST (01:17:11 ago)
  Input rate      : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Output rate     : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Active alarms   : None
  Active defects  : None

Logical interface ge-0/6/0.0 (Index 69) (SNMP ifIndex 236)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.10 ] Encapsulation: ENET2
  Shared-interface:
    Shared with: psd5
    Tunnel token: Rx: 1.520, Tx: 2.530
  Input packets : 0
  Output packets: 0
  Protocol multiservice, MTU: Unlimited
  Flags: None

Logical interface ge-0/6/0.1 (Index 69) (SNMP ifIndex 236)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.10 ] Encapsulation: ENET2
  Shared-interface:
    Shared with: psd5
    Tunnel token: Rx: 1.520, Tx: 2.530
  Input packets : 0
  Output packets: 0
  Protocol multiservice, MTU: Unlimited
  Flags: None

```

```

Logical interface ge-0/6/0.3 (Index 69) (SNMP ifIndex 236)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.10 ] Encapsulation: ENET2
  Shared-interface:
    Shared with: psd6
    Tunnel token: Rx: 1.520, Tx: 2.530
  Input packets : 0
  Output packets: 0
  Protocol multiservice, MTU: Unlimited
  Flags: None

```

Meaning Under the Physical interface section of the output, the Shared-interface field displays the value Owner, meaning that RSD owns the physical shared interface `ge-6/0/0`. In the Shared interface fields for each logical interface, you see that `ge-6/0/0.0`, `ge-6/0/0.1`, and `ge-6/0/0.2` are shared with PSD5, whereas logical interface `ge-6/0/0.3` is shared with PSD6.

Verifying Shared Interfaces on PSD5

Purpose From PSD5, display the status of shared interfaces.

Action Issue the `show interfaces ge-6/0/0` command:

```

user@psd5> show interfaces ge-6/0/0
Physical interface: ge-0/6/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 143, SNMP ifIndex: 157
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1518, Speed: 10Gbps, BPDU Error: None,
  MAC-REWRITE Error: None, Loopback: Disabled, Source filtering: Disabled,
  Flow control: Enabled
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  Shared-interface : Non-Owner
  CoS queues      : 8 supported, 8 maximum usable queues
  Current address: 00:17:cb:25:48:7e, Hardware address: 00:17:cb:25:48:7e
  Last flapped    : Never
  Input rate       : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Output rate      : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Active alarms    : None
  Active defects   : None

Logical interface ge-0/6/0.0 (Index 72) (SNMP ifIndex 158)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.10 ] Encapsulation: ENET2
  Shared-interface:
    Peer interface: ut-1/0/0.0
    Tunnel token: Rx: 2.530, Tx: 1.520
  Input packets : 0
  Output packets: 0
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
      Destination: 16.16.0.0/30, Local: 16.16.0.1, Broadcast: 16.16.0.3
  Protocol multiservice, MTU: Unlimited
  Flags: None

Logical interface ge-0/6/0.1 (Index 72) (SNMP ifIndex 158)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.10 ] Encapsulation: ENET2
  Shared-interface:
    Peer interface: ut-1/0/0.1      Tunnel token: Rx: 2.530, Tx: 1.520
  Input packets : 0
  Output packets: 0

```



```

Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 16.16.0.0/30, Local: 16.16.0.1, Broadcast: 16.16.0.3
Protocol multiservice, MTU: Unlimited
  Flags: None

Logical interface ge-0/6/0.2 (Index 72) (SNMP ifIndex 158)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.10 ] Encapsulation: ENET2
  Shared-interface:
    Peer interface: ut-1/0/0.2      Tunnel token: Rx: 2.530, Tx: 1.520
  Input packets : 0
  Output packets: 0
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
      Destination: 16.16.0.0/30, Local: 16.16.0.1, Broadcast: 16.16.0.3
  Protocol multiservice, MTU: Unlimited
    Flags: None

```

Meaning Under the Physical interfaces section of the output, the **Shared-interface** field displays a value of **Non-owner**, indicating that the shared physical interface **ge-6/0/0** is not owned by PSD5. The **Shared interface** field for each logical interface provides the name of its peer uplink tunnel (ut-) interface. For example, for **ge-6/0/0.0**, the peer interface is **ut-1/0/0.0**.

Verifying Shared Interfaces on PSD6

Purpose From PSD6, display the status of shared interfaces.

Action Issue the `show interfaces ge-6/0/0` command:

```

user@psd6> show interfaces ge-6/0/0
Physical interface: ge-6/0/0, Enabled, Physical link is Down
  Interface index: 172, SNMP ifIndex: 152
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1518, Speed: 1000mbps, BPDU Error: None,
  MAC-REWRITE Error: None, Loopback: Disabled, Source filtering: Disabled,
  Flow control: Enabled, Auto-negotiation: Enabled, Remote fault: Online
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: Hardware-Down SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  Shared-interface : Non-Owner
  CoS queues      : 8 supported, 8 maximum usable queues
  Current address: 00:17:cb:25:48:40, Hardware address: 00:17:cb:25:48:40
  Last flapped    : Never
  Input rate      : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Output rate     : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Active alarms   : None
  Active defects  : None

Logical interface ge-6/0/0.3 (Index 72) (SNMP ifIndex 1220)
  Flags: Link-Layer-Down Device-Down SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.101 ]

  Encapsulation: ENET2
  Shared-interface:
    Peer interface: ut-7/0/0.3
    Tunnel token: Rx: 14.538
  Input packets : 13
  Output packets: 7774
  Output Filters: filter-safari
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1500

```

```

Addresses, Flags: Dest-route-down Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 173.16.254.0/30, Local: 173.16.254.1, Broadcast: 173.16.254.3

```

```

Protocol inet6, MTU: 1500
Flags: None
Addresses, Flags: Dest-route-down Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 1000::173:16:0:0/96, Local: 1000::173:16:254:1
Addresses, Flags: Dest-route-down Is-Preferred
Destination: fe80::/64, Local: fe80::217:cb00:6525:4840
Protocol multiservice, MTU: Unlimited
Flags: None

```

Meaning Under the Physical interfaces section of the output, the Shared-interface field displays a value of Non-owner, indicating that the shared physical interface ge-6/0/0 is not owned by PSD6. The Shared interface field for ge-6/0/0.3 indicates that its peer interface is ut-7/0/0.3.

- Related Topics**
- Configuring Shared Interfaces on the RSD on page 99
 - Configuring Shared Interfaces on a PSD on page 101

Example: Configuring Route Reflection—Roadmap

This section includes examples on how to configure the JCS1200 platform as a standalone route reflector.

The examples show how to:

- Configure the JCS1200 chassis parameters and interfaces.
- Configure the routing options and protocols.

- Related Topics**
- Example: Configuring the JCS1200 Platform as a Route Reflector on page 162
 - Example: Configuring Client-to-Client Reflection (OSPF) on page 172

Example: Configuring the JCS1200 Platform as a Route Reflector

In this configuration example, a T640 router and four Routing Engines on the JCS1200 platform are configured for route reflection.

- Requirements on page 162
- Overview and Topology on page 163
- Configuration on page 164

Requirements

This configuration example requires the following hardware and software components:

- JUNOS Release 9.5 or later
- One JCS1200 platform with Routing Engines in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4
- One T640 router with FPCs in slots 0, 1, and 2

Overview and Topology

Figure 15: Example: Route Reflection

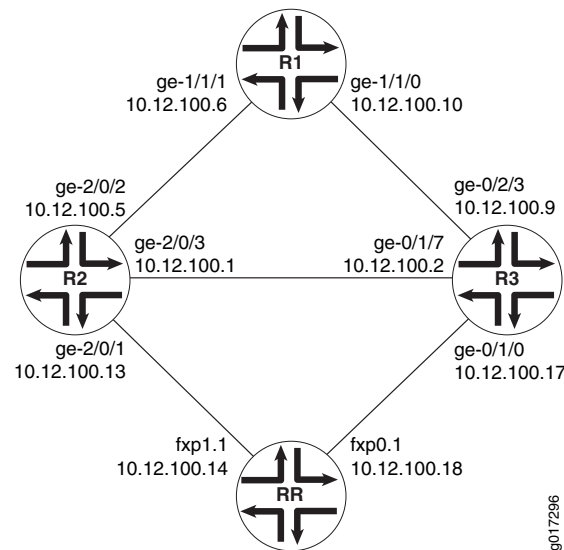


Figure 15 on page 163 shows a T640 router (T-route) and four Routing Engines (RR, R1, R2, and R3) on the JCS1200 chassis (bcg) configured for route reflection.

Each router is configured as a separate PSD. Each PSD has an associated Routing Engine assigned on the JCS chassis and an associated FPC assigned on the T640 router. Table 21 on page 163 provides the chassis parameters required for the JCS1200 platform and for the T640 router for each PSD.

Table 21: Chassis Parameters for Route Reflection

Router	PSD	JSC 1200 Platform (bcg)	T640 Routing Node (T-route)
Route Reflector (RR)	PSD15	Routing Engine in slot 1 (bcgcpu1)	(No FPC required)
Router 1 (R1)	PSD11	Routing Engine in slot 2 (bcgcpu2)	FPC in slot 1 (FPC1)
Router 2 (R2)	PSD12	Routing Engine in slot 3 (bcgcpu3)	FPC in slot 2 (FPC2)
Router 3 (R3)	PSD13	Routing Engine in slot 3 (bcgcpu4)	FPC in slot 0 (FPC0)

Configuration

The configuration of route reflection is described in the following sections:

- JCS1200 Configuration on page 164
- RSD Configuration on page 166
- PSD15 Configuration (Route Reflector) on page 168
- PSD11 Configuration (Router 1) on page 169
- PSD12 Configuration (Router 2) on page 169
- PSD13 Configuration (Router 3) on page 170

JCS1200 Configuration

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure the parameters required for Routing Engines in the JCS chassis:

1. Log in to the JCS management module CLI.
2. Configure the Routing Engine that is part of PSD15. This Routing Engine is located in slot 1 of the JCS chassis and acts as the route reflector.

To configure the Routing Engine in slot 1, issue the following command:

```
system> baydata -b 01 -data "V01-JCS1-SD2-PSD15-REP01-REB00-PRDSCE"
```

The `baydata` command specifies the target as a bay blade (-b), identifies the Routing Engine (blade) in slot 01, and specifies the following parameters:

- V01—Product version, which is 01.
 - JCS1—JCS platform identifier, which is 1.
 - SD2—RSD identifier, which is 2.
 - PSD15—PSD identifier, which is 15.
 - REP01—Slot in which the primary Routing Engine resides, which is 01.
 - REB00—Slot in which the backup Routing Engine resides. 00 indicates that there is no backup Routing Engine.
 - PRDSCE—Juniper Networks router product. There is a special product type for the route reflector: Standalone Control Element (SCE).
3. Configure the Routing Engine that is part of PSD11. This Routing Engine is located in slot 2 of the JCS chassis and acts as standalone router (not a route reflector).

To configure the Routing Engine in slot 2, issue the following command:

```
system> baydata -b 02 -data "V01-JCS1-SD1-PSD11-REP02-REB00-PRDT640"
```

The **baydata** command specifies the target as a bay blade (-b), identifies the blade (Routing Engine) in slot **02**, and specifies the following parameters:

- **V01**—Product version, which is **01**.
 - **JCS1**—JCS platform identifier, which is **1**.
 - **SD1**—RSD identifier, which is **1**. This router is in **SD1**, the route reflector is in **SD2**.
 - **PSD11**—PSD identifier, which is **11**.
 - **REP02**—Slot in which the primary Routing Engine resides, which is **02**.
 - **REB00**—Slot in which the backup Routing Engine resides. **00** indicates that there is no backup Routing Engine.
 - **PRDT640**—Juniper Networks router product, which is the T640 router.
4. Configure the Routing Engine that is part of **PSD12**. This Routing Engine is located in slot **3** of the JCS chassis and acts as standalone router (not a route reflector).

To configure the Routing Engine in slot **3**, issue the following command:

```
system> baydata -b 03 -data "V01-JCS1-SD1-PSD12-REP03-REB00-PRDT640"
```

The **baydata** command specifies the target as a bay blade (-b), identifies the blade (Routing Engine) in slot **03**, and specifies the following parameters:

- **V01**—Product version, which is **01**.
 - **JCS1**—JCS platform identifier, which is **1**.
 - **SD1**—RSD identifier, which is **1**. This router is in **SD1**, the route reflector is in **SD2**.
 - **PSD12**—PSD identifier, which is **12**.
 - **REP03**—Slot in which the primary Routing Engine resides, which is **03**.
 - **REB00**—Slot in which the backup Routing Engine resides. **00** indicates that there is no backup Routing Engine.
 - **PRDT640**—Juniper Networks router product, which is the T640 router.
5. Configure the Routing Engine that is part of **PSD13**. This Routing Engine is located in slot **4** of the JCS chassis and acts as standalone router (not a route reflector).

To configure the Routing Engine in slot **4**, issue the following command:

```
system> baydata -b 04 -data "V01-JCS1-SD1-PSD13-REP04-REB00-PRDT640"
```

The `baydata` command specifies the target as a bay blade (-b), identifies the blade (Routing Engine) in slot **04**, and specifies the following parameters:

- **V01**—Product version, which is **01**.
- **JCS1**—JCS platform identifier, which is **1**.
- **SD1**—RSD identifier, which is **1**. This router is in **SD1**, the route reflector is in **SD2**.
- **PSD13**—PSD identifier, which is **13**.
- **REP04**—Slot in which the primary Routing Engine resides, which is **04**.
- **REB00**—Slot in which the backup Routing Engine resides. **00** indicates that there is no backup Routing Engine.
- **PRDT640**—Juniper Networks router product, which is the T640 router.

Results Display the results of the configuration:

```
system> baydata
Bay  Status      Definition
1    Supported   V01-JCS1-SD2-PSD15-REP01-REB00-PRDSCE
2    Supported   V01-JCS1-SD1-PSD11-REP02-REB00-PRDT640
3    Supported   V01-JCS1-SD1-PSD12-REP03-REB00-PRDT640
4    Supported   V01-JCS1-SD1-PSD13-REP04-REB00-PRDT640
5    No blade present
6    No blade present
7    No blade present
8    No blade present
9    No blade present
10   No blade present
11   No blade present
12   No blade present
```

RSD Configuration

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure the RSD:

1. Log in to the T640 router.
2. At the `[edit chassis system-domains]` hierarchy level of the JUNOS CLI, include the `root-domain-id 1` statement to identify the RSD associated with Router 1, 2, and 3.
3. At the `[edit chassis system-domains]` hierarchy level, include the `protected-system-domains psd11` statement to create PSD11.
4. At the `[edit chassis system-domains protected-system-domains psd11]` hierarchy level:
 - a. Include the description `"bcgcpu2 SWLab R1"` statement to describe the PSD.
 - b. Include the `fpcs 1` statement to assign the FPC in slot 1 to PSD11.

- c. Include the `control-system-id 1` statement to identify the JCS1200 platform.
 - d. Include the `control-slot-numbers 2` statement to assign the Routing Engine in slot 2 in the JCS chassis to PSD11.
5. At the `[edit chassis system-domains]` hierarchy level, include the `protected-system-domains psd12` statement to create PSD12.
 6. At the `[edit chassis system-domains protected-system-domains psd12]` hierarchy level:
 - a. Include the `description "bcgcpu3 SWLab R2"` statement to describe the PSD.
 - b. Include the `fpcs 2` statement to assign the FPC in slot 2 to PSD12.
 - c. Include the `control-system-id 1` statement to identify the JCS1200 platform.
 - d. Include the `control-slot-numbers 3` statement to assign the Routing Engine in slot 3 in the JCS chassis to PSD12.
 7. At the `[edit chassis system-domains]` hierarchy level, include the `protected-system-domains psd13` statement to create PSD13.
 8. At the `[edit chassis system-domains protected-system-domains psd13]` hierarchy level:
 - a. Include the `description "bcgcpu4 SWLab R3"` statement to describe the PSD.
 - b. Include the `fpcs 0` statement to assign the FPC in slot 0 to PSD13.
 - c. Include the `control-system-id 1` statement to identify the JCS1200 platform.
 - d. Include the `control-slot-numbers 4` statement to assign the Routing Engine in slot 4 in the JCS chassis to PSD13.

Results Display the results of the configuration:

```
chassis {
  system-domains {
    root-domain-id 1;
    protected-system-domains {
      psd11 {
        description "bcgcpu2 SWLab R1";
        fpcs 1;
        control-system-id 1;
        control-slot-numbers 2;
      }
      psd12 {
        description "bcgcpu3 SWLab R2";
        fpcs 2;
        control-system-id 1;
        control-slot-numbers 3;
      }
      psd13 {
        description "bcgcpu4 SWLab R3";
        fpcs 0;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

        control-system-id 1;
        control-slot-numbers 4;
    }
}
}

```

The RSD configuration on the T640 router does not include a `root-domain-id 2` statement for domain 2 (the route reflector domain) or any `protected-system-domains PSD15` statements for the route reflector PSD. This is because the route reflector is self-contained within the JCS chassis and does not require configuration on the T640 router.

PSD15 Configuration (Route Reflector)

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure the route reflector (PSD15):

1. At the `[edit interfaces]` hierarchy level, include the `fxp0` statement to configure the internal Ethernet interface.
2. At the `[edit interfaces fxp0]` hierarchy level, include the `unit 1` statement to configure the logical interface.
3. At the `[edit interfaces fxp0 unit 1]` hierarchy level, include the `family inet address 10.12.100.18/30` statement to configure the IP version 4 (IPv4) suite protocol family.
4. At the `[edit interfaces]` hierarchy level, include the `fxp1` statement to configure the internal Ethernet interface.
5. At the `[edit interfaces fxp1]` hierarchy level, include the `unit 1` statement to configure the logical interface.
6. At the `[edit interfaces fxp1 unit 1]` hierarchy level, include the `family inet address 10.12.100.14/30` statement to configure the IPv4 suite protocol family.

Results Display the results of the configuration:

```

interfaces {
  fxp0 {
    unit 1 {
      family inet {
        address 10.12.100.18/30;
      }
    }
  }
  fxp1 {
    unit 1 {
      family inet {
        address 10.12.100.14/30;
      }
    }
  }
}

```


PSD11 Configuration (Router 1)

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure Router 1 (PSD11):

1. At the [edit interfaces] hierarchy level, include the **ge-1/1/0** statement to configure the Gigabit Ethernet interface.
2. At the [edit interfaces ge-1/1/0] hierarchy level, include the **unit 0** statement to configure the logical interface.
3. At the [edit interfaces ge-1/1/0 unit 0] hierarchy level, include the **family inet address 10.12.100.10/30** statement to configure the IPv4 suite protocol family.
4. At the [edit interfaces] hierarchy level, include the **ge-1/1/1** statement to configure the internal Ethernet interface.
5. At the [edit interfaces ge-1/1/1] hierarchy level, include the **unit 0** statement to configure the logical interface.
6. At the [edit interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 0] hierarchy level, include the **family inet address 10.12.100.6/30** statement to configure the IPv4 suite protocol family.

Results Display the results of the configuration:

```
interfaces {
  ge-1/1/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.12.100.10/30;
      }
    }
  }
  ge-1/1/1 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.12.100.6/30;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

PSD12 Configuration (Router 2)

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure Router 2 (PSD12):

1. At the [edit interfaces] hierarchy level, include the **ge-2/0/1** statement to configure the Gigabit Ethernet interface.
2. At the [edit interfaces ge-2/0/1] hierarchy level, include the **unit 0** statement to configure the logical interface.
3. At the [edit interfaces ge-2/0/1 unit 0] hierarchy level, include the **family inet address 10.12.100.13/30** statement to configure the IPv4 suite protocol family.

4. At the [edit interfaces] hierarchy level, include the **ge-2/0/2** statement to configure the internal Ethernet interface.
5. At the [edit interfaces **ge-2/0/2**] hierarchy level, include the **unit 0** statement to configure the logical interface.
6. At the [edit interfaces **ge-2/0/2 unit 0**] hierarchy level, include the **family inet address 10.12.100.5/30** statement to configure the IPv4 suite protocol family.
7. At the [edit interfaces] hierarchy level, include the **ge-2/0/3** statement to configure the internal Ethernet interface.
8. At the [edit interfaces **ge-2/0/3**] hierarchy level, include the **unit 0** statement to configure the logical interface.
9. At the [edit interfaces **ge-2/0/3 unit 0**] hierarchy level, include the **family inet address 10.12.100.1/30** statement to configure the IPv4 suite protocol family.

Results Display the results of the configuration:

```

interfaces {
  ge-2/0/1 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.12.100.13/30;
      }
    }
  }
  ge-2/0/2 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.12.100.5/30;
      }
    }
  }
  ge-2/0/3 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.12.100.1/30;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

PSD13 Configuration (Router 3)

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure Router 3 (PSD13):

1. At the [edit interfaces] hierarchy level, include the **ge-0/1/7** statement to configure the Gigabit Ethernet interface.
2. At the [edit interfaces **ge-0/1/7**] hierarchy level, include the **unit 0** statement to configure the logical interface.

3. At the [edit interfaces ge-0/1/7 unit 0] hierarchy level, include the **family inet address 10.12.100.2/30** statement to configure the IPv4 suite protocol family.
4. At the [edit interfaces] hierarchy level, include the **ge-0/2/3** statement to configure the internal Ethernet interface.
5. At the [edit interfaces ge-0/2/3] hierarchy level, include the **unit 0** statement to configure the logical interface.
6. At the [edit interfaces ge-0/2/3 unit 0] hierarchy level, include the **family inet address 10.12.100.9/30** statement to configure the IPv4 suite protocol family.
7. At the [edit interfaces] hierarchy level, include the **ge-0/1/0** statement to configure the internal Ethernet interface.
8. At the [edit interfaces ge-0/1/0] hierarchy level, include the **unit 0** statement to configure the logical interface.
9. At the [edit interfaces ge-0/1/0 unit 0] hierarchy level, include the **family inet address 10.12.100.17/30** statement to configure the IPv4 suite protocol family.

Results Display the results of the configuration:

```

interfaces {
  ge-0/1/7 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.12.100.2/30;
      }
    }
  }
  ge-0/2/3 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.12.100.9/30;
      }
    }
  }
  ge-0/1/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.12.100.17/30;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

- Related Topics**
- Route Reflection Overview on page 8
 - Example: Configuring Client-to-Client Reflection (OSPF) on page 172
 - *JUNOS Policy Framework Configuration Guide*

Example: Configuring Client-to-Client Reflection (OSPF)

Building on the topology shown in “Example: Configuring the JCS1200 Platform as a Route Reflector” on page 162, this example shows how to configure routers for OSPF client-to-client route reflection.

- Requirements on page 172
- Overview and Topology on page 172
- Configuration on page 173

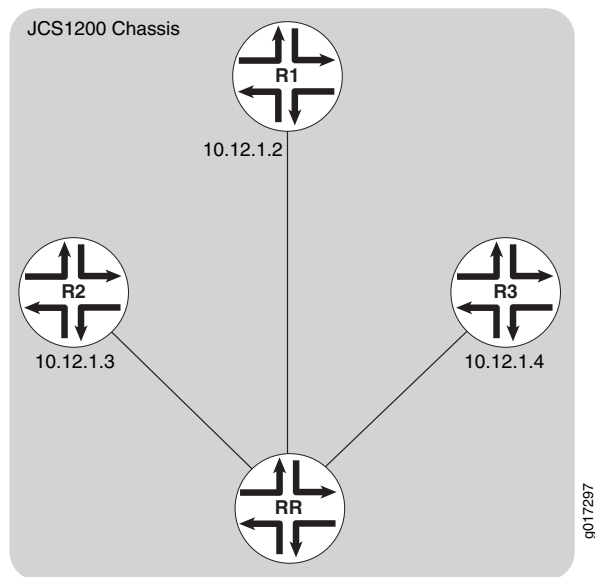
Requirements

This example requires the following hardware and software components:

- JUNOS Release 9.5 or later
- One JCS1200 platform with Routing Engines in slots 1,2, 3, and 4
- One T640 router with FPCs in slots 0, 1, and 2

Overview and Topology

Figure 16: Example: Configuring Client-to-Client Reflection (OSPF)



The example configuration shown in Figure 16 on page 172 contains one router reflector (RR) and three client routers (R1, R2, and R3). The three routers (R1 through R3) and the route reflector (RR) are configured as PSDs that include Routing Engines on the JCS chassis.

The routers have the following loopback addresses:

- RR—10.12.1.1
- R1—10.12.1.2
- R2—10.12.1.3
- R3—10.12.1.4

With this configuration example, a route added to client router R1 is propagated to the route reflector (RR) and to the other client routers (R2, R3). This example uses OSPF as the IGP and enables BFD for the connections from the route reflector.

Configuration

First, configure protocols for the route reflector (RR), then configure protocols for the routers (R1, R2, and R3).

- PSD15 Configuration (Route Reflector) on page 173
- PSD11 Configuration (Router 1) on page 175
- PSD12 Configuration (Router 2) on page 177
- PSD13 Configuration (Router 3) on page 180

PSD15 Configuration (Route Reflector)

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure the route reflector (PSD15):

1. At the [edit routing-options] hierarchy level, include the **autonomous-system 2** statement to configure the router's AS number.
2. At the [edit protocols] hierarchy level, include the **bgp** statement to enable BGP on the router.
3. At the [edit protocols bgp] hierarchy level, include the **group int** statement to define the routing group.

A BGP system must know which routers are its peers (neighbors). You define the peer relationship explicitly by configuring the neighboring routers that are the peers of the local BGP system. After peer relationships have been established, the BGP peers exchange update messages to advertise network reachability information.

4. At the [edit protocols bgp group int] hierarchy level:
 - a. Include the **type internal** statement to configure an internal BGP group.
 - b. Include the **local-address 10.12.1.1** statement to specify the address of the local end of a BGP session. This address is used to accept incoming connections to the peer and to establish connections to the remote peer.
 - c. Include the **cluster 1.2.3.4** statement to specify the cluster identifier (IPv4 address) to be used by the route reflector cluster in the internal BGP group.
 - d. Include the **neighbor 10.12.1.2**, **neighbor 10.12.1.3**, and **neighbor 10.12.1.4** statements to specify which routers (Router 1, Router 2, and Router 3) are peers (neighbors) of the route reflector.

5. At the `[edit protocols]` hierarchy level, include the `ospf` statement to enable OSPF on the router.
6. At the `[edit protocols ospf]` hierarchy level, include the `overload` statement to prevent other routers from attempting to route data traffic through the route reflector. This option is set in the route reflector (RR), but not in Router 1, 2, and 3.
7. At the `[edit protocols ospf]` hierarchy level, include the `area 0.0.0.0` statement to specify the area identifier for this router to use when participating in OSPF routing. All routers in the area must use the same area identifier to establish adjacencies.
8. At the `[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]` hierarchy level, include the `interface fxp1.1` statement to configure the internal Ethernet interface in the backbone area.
9. At the `[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 fxp1.1]` hierarchy level, include the `bfd-liveness-detection` statement to specify bidirectional failure detection timers.
10. At the `[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 fxp1.1 bfd-liveness-detection]` hierarchy level, include the `minimum-interval 333` statement to specify 333 milliseconds as the minimum interval at which the local router transmits a hello packet and then expects to receive a reply from its BFD neighbor.
11. Repeat Steps 7 through 9 for the `fxp0.1` internal Ethernet interface:
 - a. At the `[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]` hierarchy level, include the `interface fxp0.1` statement to configure the internal Ethernet interface in the backbone area.
 - b. At the `[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 fxp0.1]` hierarchy level, include the `bfd-liveness-detection` statement to specify bidirectional failure detection timers.
 - c. At the `[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 fxp0.1 bfd-liveness-detection]` hierarchy level, include the `minimum-interval 333` statement to specify 333 milliseconds as the minimum interval at which the local router transmits a hello packet and then expects to receive a reply from its BFD neighbor.

Results Display the results of the configuration:

```

routing-options {
  autonomous-system 2;
}
protocols {
  bgp {
    group int {
      type internal;
      local-address 10.12.1.1;
      cluster 1.2.3.4;
      neighbor 10.12.1.2;
      neighbor 10.12.1.3;
      neighbor 10.12.1.4;
    }
  }
}

```

```

ospf {
  overload;
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface fxp1.1 {
      bfd-liveness-detection {
        minimum-interval 333;
      }
    }
    interface fxp0.1 {
      bfd-liveness-detection {
        minimum-interval 333;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

PSD11 Configuration (Router 1)

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure the route reflector (PSD11):

1. At the [edit routing-options] hierarchy level, include the **autonomous-system 2** statement to configure the router's AS number.
2. At the [edit protocols] hierarchy level, include the **bgp** statement to enable BGP on the router.
3. At the [edit protocols bgp] hierarchy level, include the **group int** statement to define the routing group.
4. At the [edit protocols bgp group int] hierarchy level:
 - a. Include the **type internal** statement to configure an internal BGP group.
 - b. Include the **local-address 10.12.1.2** statement to specify the address of the local end of a BGP session. This address is used to accept incoming connections to the peer and to establish connections to the remote peer.
 - c. Include the **export nh-self** statement to apply the **nh-self** policy to routes being exported from the routing table into BGP.
 - d. Include the **neighbor 10.12.1.1** statement to specify the route reflector (RR) as peer (neighbor) of Router 1. You do not need to include **neighbor** statements for Router 2 or Router 3.
5. At the [edit protocols] hierarchy level, include the **ospf** statement to enable OSPF on the router.
6. At the [edit protocols ospf] hierarchy level, include the **area 0.0.0.0** statement to specify the area identifier for this router to use when participating in OSPF routing. All routers in the area must use the same area identifier to establish adjacencies.
7. At the [edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0] hierarchy level, include the **interface ge-1/1/1.0** statement to configure the Gigabit Ethernet interface in the backbone area.

8. At the `[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]` hierarchy level, include the `interface ge-1/1/0.0` statement to configure the Gigabit Ethernet interface in the backbone area.
9. At the `[edit policy-options]` hierarchy level, include the `policy-statement nh-self` statement to define the `nh-self` policy.

A routing policy contains one or more terms. The `nh-self` policy you are defining includes three terms (`term a`, `term b`, and `term c`). This policy is applied to routes exported from the routing table into BGP.

10. At the `[edit policy-options nh-self]` hierarchy level, include the `term a` statement to define the first term for the `nh-self` policy.
11. At the `[edit policy-options nh-self term a]` hierarchy level, include the following statements to specify that any static route with destination prefix `0.0.0.0/0` is rejected:

```
from {
  protocol static;
  route-filter 0.0.0.0/0 exact;
}
then reject;
```

12. At the `[edit policy-options nh-self]` hierarchy level, include the `term b` statement to define the next term for the `nh-self` policy.
13. At the `[edit policy-options nh-self term b]` hierarchy level, include the following statements:

```
from protocol static;
then {
  next-hop self;
  accept;
}
```

These statements specify that for all remaining static routes, the next-hop address is replaced by the local IP address used for the BGP adjacency. The router is then accepted with the new, next-hop value.

14. At the `[edit policy-options nh-self]` hierarchy level, include the `term c` statement to define the next term for the `nh-self` policy.
15. At the `[edit policy-options nh-self term c]` hierarchy level, include the `then reject` statement to reject all other routes.

Results Display the results of the configuration:

```
routing-options {
  autonomous-system 2;
}
protocols {
  bgp {
    group int {
      type internal;
      local-address 10.12.1.2;
```



```

        export nh-self;
        neighbor 10.12.1.1;
    }
}
ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface ge-1/1/1.0;
        interface ge-1/1/0.0;
    }
}
}
policy-options {
    policy-statement nh-self {
        term a {
            from {
                protocol static;
                route-filter 0.0.0.0/0 exact;
            }
            then reject;
        }
        term b {
            from protocol static;
            then {
                next-hop self;
                accept;
            }
        }
        term c {
            then reject;
        }
    }
}
}

```

PSD12 Configuration (Router 2)

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure the route reflector (PSD12):

1. At the [edit routing-options] hierarchy level, include the `autonomous-system 2` statement to configure the router's AS number.
2. At the [edit protocols] hierarchy level, include the `bgp` statement to enable BGP on the router.
3. At the [edit protocols bgp] hierarchy level, include the `group int` statement to define the routing group.
4. At the [edit protocols bgp group int] hierarchy level:
 - a. Include the `type internal` statement to configure an internal BGP group.
 - b. Include the `local-address 10.12.1.3` statement to specify the address of the local end of a BGP session. This address is used to accept incoming connections to the peer and to establish connections to the remote peer.

- c. Include the **export nh-self** statement to apply the **nh-self** policy to routes being exported from the routing table into BGP.
 - d. Include the **neighbor 10.12.1.1** statement to specify the route reflector (RR) as peer (neighbor) of Router 2. You do not need to include neighbor statements for Router 1 or Router 3.
5. At the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level, include the **ospf** statement to enable OSPF on the router.
 6. At the **[edit protocols ospf]** hierarchy level, include the **area 0.0.0.0** statement to specify the area identifier for this router to use when participating in OSPF routing. All routers in the area must use the same area identifier to establish adjacencies.
 7. At the **[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]** hierarchy level, include the **interface ge-2/0/2.0** statement to configure the Gigabit Ethernet interface in the backbone area.
 8. At the **[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]** hierarchy level, include the **interface ge-2/0/3.0** statement to configure the Gigabit Ethernet interface in the backbone area.
 9. At the **[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]** hierarchy level, include the **interface ge-2/0/1.0** statement to configure the Gigabit Ethernet interface in the backbone area.
 10. At the **[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/1.0]** hierarchy level, include the **bfd-liveness-detection** statement to specify bidirectional failure detection timers.
 11. At the **[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-2/0/1.0 bfd-liveness-detection]** hierarchy level, include the **minimum-interval 333** statement to specify 333 milliseconds as the minimum interval at which the local router transmits a hello packet and then expects to receive a reply from its BFD neighbor.
 12. At the **[edit policy-options]** hierarchy level, include the **policy-statement nh-self** statement to define the **nh-self** policy.

A routing policy contains one or more terms. The **nh-self** policy you are defining includes three terms (**term a**, **term b**, and **term c**). This policy is applied to routes exported from the routing table into BGP.

13. At the **[edit policy-options nh-self]** hierarchy level, include the **term a** statement to define the first term for the **nh-self** policy.
14. At the **[edit policy-options nh-self term a]** hierarchy level, include the following statements to specify that any static route with destination prefix **0.0.0.0/0** or destination prefix **10.12.1.1/32** is rejected:

```

from {
  protocol static;
  route-filter 0.0.0.0/0 exact;
  route-filter 10.12.1.1/32 exact;
}
then reject;

```

15. At the [edit policy-options nh-self] hierarchy level, include the **term b** statement to define the next term for the **nh-self** policy.
16. At the [edit policy-options nh-self term b] hierarchy level, include the following statements:

```

from protocol static;
then {
  next-hop self;
  accept;
}

```

These statements specify that for all remaining static routes, the next-hop address is replaced by the local IP address used for the BGP adjacency. The router is then accepted with the new, next-hop value.

17. At the [edit policy-options nh-self] hierarchy level, include the **term c** statement to define the next term for the **nh-self** policy.
18. At the [edit policy-options nh-self term c] hierarchy level, include the **then reject** statement to reject all other routes.

Results Display the results of the configuration:

```

routing-options {
  autonomous-system 2;
}
protocols {
  bgp {
    group int {
      type internal;
      local-address 10.12.1.3;
      export nh-self;
      neighbor 10.12.1.1;
    }
  }
  ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface ge-2/0/2.0;
      interface ge-2/0/3.0;
      interface ge-2/0/1.0 {
        bfd-liveness-detection {
          minimum-interval 333;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
policy-options {
  policy-statement nh-self {
    term a {
      from {
        protocol static;
        route-filter 0.0.0.0/0 exact;
        route-filter 10.12.1.1/32 exact;

```

```

    }
    then reject;
  }
  term b {
    from protocol static;
    then {
      next-hop self;
      accept;
    }
  }
  term c {
    then reject;
  }
}

```

PSD13 Configuration (Router 3)

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure the route reflector (PSD13):

1. At the [edit routing-options] hierarchy level, include the **autonomous-system 2** statement to configure the router's AS number.
2. At the [edit protocols] hierarchy level, include the **bgp** statement to enable BGP on the router.
3. At the [edit protocols bgp] hierarchy level, include the **group int** statement to define the routing group.
4. At the [edit protocols bgp group int] hierarchy level:
 - a. Include the **type internal** statement to configure an internal BGP group.
 - b. Include the **local-address 10.12.1.4** statement to specify the address of the local end of a BGP session. This address is used to accept incoming connections to the peer and to establish connections to the remote peer.
 - c. Include the **export nh-self** statement to apply the **nh-self** policy to routes being exported from the routing table into BGP.
 - d. Include the **neighbor 10.12.1.1** statement to specify the route reflector (RR) as peer (neighbor) of Router 3. You do not need to include **neighbor** statements for Router 1 or Router 2.
5. At the [edit protocols] hierarchy level, include the **ospf** statement to enable OSPF on the router.
6. At the [edit protocols ospf] hierarchy level, include the **area 0.0.0.0** statement to specify the area identifier for this router to use when participating in OSPF routing. All routers in the area must use the same area identifier to establish adjacencies.
7. At the [edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0] hierarchy level, include the **interface ge-0/2/3.0** statement to configure the Gigabit Ethernet interface in the backbone area.

8. At the `[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]` hierarchy level, include the `interface ge-0/1/7.0` statement to configure the Gigabit Ethernet interface in the backbone area.
9. At the `[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]` hierarchy level, include the `interface ge-0/1/0.0` statement to configure the Gigabit Ethernet interface in the backbone area.
10. At the `[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/1/0.0]` hierarchy level, include the `bfd-liveness-detection` statement to specify bidirectional failure detection timers.
11. At the `[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/1/0.0 bfd-liveness-detection]` hierarchy level, include the `minimum-interval 333` statement to specify 333 milliseconds as the minimum interval at which the local router transmits a hello packet and then expects to receive a reply from its BFD neighbor.
12. At the `[edit policy-options]` hierarchy level, include the `policy-statement nh-self` statement to define the `nh-self` policy.

A routing policy contains one or more terms. The `nh-self` policy you are defining includes three terms (`term a`, `term b`, and `term c`). This policy is applied to routes exported from the routing table into BGP.

13. At the `[edit policy-options nh-self]` hierarchy level, include the `term a` statement to define the first term for the `nh-self` policy.
14. At the `[edit policy-options nh-self term a]` hierarchy level, include the following statements to specify that any static route with destination prefix `0.0.0.0/0` is rejected:

```
from {
  protocol static;
  route-filter 0.0.0.0/0 exact;
}
then reject;
```

15. At the `[edit policy-options nh-self]` hierarchy level, include the `term b` statement to define the next term for the `nh-self` policy.
16. At the `[edit policy-options nh-self term b]` hierarchy level, include the following statements:

```
from protocol static;
then {
  next-hop self;
  accept;
}
```

These statements specify that for all remaining static routes, the next-hop address is replaced by the local IP address used for the BGP adjacency. The router is then accepted with the new, next-hop value.

17. At the [edit policy-options nh-self] hierarchy level, include the **term c** statement to define the next term for the **nh-self** policy.
18. At the [edit policy-options nh-self term c] hierarchy level, include the **then reject** statement to reject all other routes.

Results Display the results of the configuration:

```

routing-options {
  autonomous-system 2;
}
protocols {
  bgp {
    group int {
      type internal;
      local-address 10.12.1.4;
      export nh-self;
      neighbor 10.12.1.1;
    }
  }
  ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface ge-0/2/3.0;
      interface ge-0/1/7.0;
      interface ge-0/1/0.0 {
        bfd-liveness-detection {
          minimum-interval 333;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
policy-options {
  policy-statement nh-self {
    term a {
      from {
        protocol static;
        route-filter 0.0.0.0/0 exact;
      }
      then reject;
    }
    term b {
      from protocol static;
      then {
        next-hop self;
        accept;
      }
    }
    term c {
      then reject;
    }
  }
}

```

- Related Topics**
- Route Reflection Overview on page 8
 - Example: Configuring the JCS1200 Platform as a Route Reflector on page 162
 - *JUNOS Policy Framework Configuration Guide*

Example: Consolidating a Layer 2 VPN Network

In this configuration example, a Layer 2 VPN network topology is reduced and simplified by replacing two M320 routers at the provider edge (PE) of the network with a single platform. The configuration for the consolidated Layer 2 VPN topology is described in the following sections:

- Requirements on page 183
- Overview and Topology on page 183
- Configuration on page 184
- Verification on page 194

Requirements

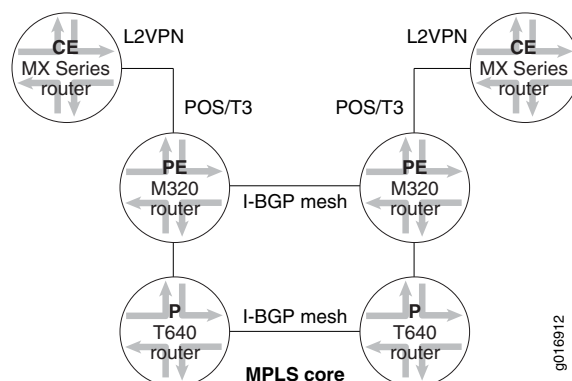
This example requires the following hardware and software components:

- JUNOS Release 9.1 or later
- One JCS1200 platform with Routing Engines in slots 4, 5, and 6
- One T640 router with FPCs in slots 4 and 5

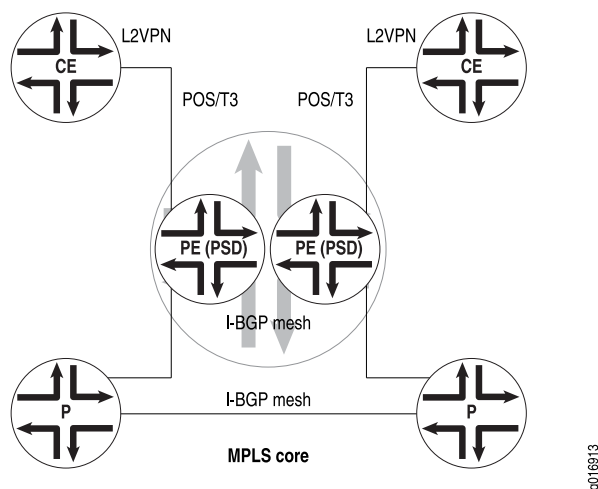
Overview and Topology

In a typical Layer 2 VPN topology, a customer edge (CE) router is located on each customer site, providing an Ethernet interface between the customer LAN and the provider core network. Provider (P) routers are located in the core of the provider network, and provider edge (PE) routers sit at the edge of the network.

Figure 17 on page 184 illustrates a typical Layer 2 VPN topology, with T640 routers as P routers, M320 routers as PE routers, and MX Series Ethernet Services routers as CE routers. The service provider uses a separate PE router for each customer.

Figure 17: Typical Layer 2 VPN Network Topology

By replacing the two M320 routers with the JCS1200 chassis interconnected with the T640 router, the service provider simplifies and consolidates the network at the provider edge. One platform supports both customer networks through the creation of PSDs, as shown in Figure 18 on page 184.

Figure 18: Consolidated Layer 2 VPN Network Topology

Configuration

Table 22 on page 184 provides the chassis parameters required for the JCS1200 platform and the T640 router for each PSD.

Table 22: Chassis Parameters

PSD	JCS1200 Platform	T640 Routing Node
PSD1	Routing Engine in slot 4	FPC in slot 4 (with PICs supporting Fast Ethernet and SONET interfaces)
PSD2	Routing Engines in slots 5 and 6	FPC in slot 5 (with PICs supporting Fast Ethernet and SONET interfaces)

The configuration for the consolidated Layer 2 VPN topology is described in the following sections:

- JCS1200 Platform Configuration on page 185
- RSD Configuration on page 187
- PSD1 Configuration on page 188
- PSD2 Configuration on page 191

JCS1200 Platform Configuration

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure the parameters required for the Routing Engines in the JCS chassis:

1. Log in to the JCS management module CLI.
2. Configure the Routing Engine that is part of PSD1. The Routing Engine in slot 4 of the JCS chassis is the master Routing Engine. There is no backup Routing Engine.

To configure the Routine Engine in slot 4, issue the following command:

```
system> baydata -b 04 -data "V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD01-REP04-REB00-PRDT640"
OK
```

The **baydata** command specifies the target as a bay blade (-b), identifies the blade (Routing Engine) in slot **04**, and specifies the following parameters:

- **V01**—Product version, which is **01**.
 - **JCS01**—JCS platform identifier, which is **01**.
 - **SD01**—RSD identifier, which is **01**.
 - **PSD01**—PSD identifier, which is **01**.
 - **REP04**—Slot in which the primary (or master) Routing Engine resides, which is **04**.
 - **REB00**—Slot in which the backup Routing Engine resides. **00** indicates that there is no backup Routing Engine.
 - **PRDT640**—Juniper Networks router product, which is a T640 router.
3. Configure the **baydata** command parameters for the Routing Engines that are part of PSD2. The Routing Engine in slot 5 is the master, whereas the Routing Engine in slot 6 is the backup Routing Engine.

- a. To configure the Routing Engine in slot 5, issue the following command:

```
system> baydata -b 05 -data "V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD02-REP05-REB06-PRDT640"
```

OK

The **baydata** command specifies the target as a bay blade (-b), identifies the blade (Routing Engine) in slot **05**, and specifies the following parameters:

- **V01**—Product version. JUNOS Release 9.1 supports only the value of **01**.
- **JCS01**—JCS platform identifier of **01**. JUNOS Release 9.1 supports only the value of **01**.
- **SD01**—RSD identifier, which is **01**.
- **PSD02**—PSD identifier, which is **02**.
- **REP05**—Slot in which the primary (or master) Routing Engine resides, which is **05**.
- **REB06**—Slot in which the backup Routing Engine resides, which is **06**.
- **PRDT640**—Juniper Networks router product, which is a T640 router.

- b. To configure the Routing Engine in slot 6, issue the following command:

```
system> baydata -b 06 -data "V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD02-REP05-REB06-PRDT640"
```

OK

The **baydata** command specifies the target as a bay blade (-b), identifies the blade (Routing Engine) in slot **06**, and specifies the following parameters:

- **V01**—Product version, which is **01**.
- **JCS01**—JCS platform identifier, which is **01**.
- **SD01**—RSD identifier, which is **01**.
- **PSD02**—PSD identifier, which is **02**.
- **REP05**—Slot in which the primary (or master) Routing Engine resides, which is **05**.
- **REB06**—Slot in which the backup Routing Engine resides, which is **06**.
- **PRDT640**—Juniper Networks router product, which is a T640 router.

Results Display the results of the configuration:

```
system> baydata
```

Bay	Status	Definition
1	No blade present	
2	No blade present	
3	No blade present	
4	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD01-REP04-REB00-PRDT640
5	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD02-REP05-REB06-PRDT640
6	Supported	V01-JCS01-SD01-PSD02-REP05-REB06-PRDT640
7	No blade present	
8	No blade present	
9	No blade present	
10	No blade present	
11	No blade present	
12	No blade present	

RSD Configuration

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the RSD and create the PSDs on the master Routing Engine in the T640 router:

1. At the [edit chassis system-domains] hierarchy level of the JUNOS CLI, include the `root-domain-id 1` statement to identify the RSD.
2. At the [edit chassis system-domains] hierarchy level, include the `protected-system-domains psd1` statement to create PSD1.
3. At the [edit chassis system-domains protected-system-domains psd1] hierarchy level:
 - a. Include the `fpcs 4` statement to assign the FPC in slot 4 to PSD1.
 - b. Include the `control-system-id 1` statement to identify the JCS1200 platform.
 - c. Include the `control-slot-numbers 4` statement to assign the Routing Engine in slot 4 in the JCS chassis to PSD1.
4. At the [edit chassis system-domains] hierarchy level, include the `protected-system-domains psd2` statement to create PSD2.
5. At the [edit chassis system-domains protected-system-domains psd2] hierarchy level:
 - a. Include the `fpcs 5` statement to assign the FPC in slot 5 to PSD2.
 - b. Include the `control-system-id 1` statement to identify the JCS1200 platform.
 - c. Include the `control-slot-numbers 5 control-slot-numbers 6` statement to assign the Routing Engines in slot 5 and slot 6 in the JCS chassis to PSD2.

Results Display the results of the configuration:

```
chassis {
  system-domains {
    root-domain-id 1;
    protected-system-domains {
      psd1 {
        fpcs 4;
        control-system-id 1;
        control-slot-numbers 4;
      }
      psd2 {
        fpcs 5;
        control-system-id 1;
        control-slot-numbers [5 6];
      }
    }
  }
}
```

PSD1 Configuration

Step-by-Step Procedure The configuration for PSD1 is much the same as the configuration that was running on the T640 router in the original VPN network topology before the consolidation of two routers into a single platform. The key difference is the management configuration. To configure the unique parameters for PSD1:

1. Configure the following statements at the [edit groups re0 system] hierarchy level:
 - a. Include the `host-name customer-a` statement to configure the hostname for PSD1.
 - b. Include the `backup-router 192.168.71.254` statement to configure a backup router. The backup router should be directly connected to the local routing platform by way of the management interface.
 - c. Include the `address 192.168.66.240/21` statement at the [edit interfaces fxp0 unit 0 family inet] hierarchy level to configure the management interface.

Results Display the results of the configuration:

```
re0 {
  system {
    host-name customer-a;
    backup-router 192.168.71.254 destination [ 172.16.0.0/12 192.168.0.0/16
      207.17.136.192/32 10.9.0.0/16 10.10.0.0/16 10.13.10.0/23
      10.84.0.0/16 10.5.0.0/16 10.6.128.0/17 192.168.102.0/23
      207.17.136.0/24 10.209.0.0/16 10.227.0.0/16 10.150.0.0/16
      10.157.64.0/19 10.204.0.0/16 ];
  }
  interfaces {
    fxp0 {
      unit 0 {
```

```

        family inet {
            address 192.168.66.240/21;
        }
    }
}

interfaces {
    fe-0/2/3 {
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 10.6.1.1/30;
            }
            family iso;
            family mpls;
        }
    }
    so-4/0/3 {
        encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;
        unit 2 {
            encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;
            dlci 512;
        }
    }
    fe-4/3/0 {
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 10.5.1.2/30;
            }
            family iso;
            family mpls;
        }
    }
}

routing-options {
    autonomous-system 65299;
    confederation 702 members [ 65299 65235 65240 65269 ];
}

protocols {
    mpls {
        interface all;
    }
    bgp {
        group ibgp {
            type internal;
            local-address 10.255.171.124;
            import match-all;
            family l2vpn {
                signaling;
            }
            export match-all;
            neighbor 10.255.171.125;
        }
    }
    isis {
        interface fe-4/2/3.0 {

```

```

        level 2 metric 10;
        level 1 disable;
    }
    interface fe-4/3/0.0 {
        level 2 metric 10;
        level 1 disable;
    }
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
    interface lo0.0 {
        passive;
    }
}
ldp {
    interface all;
    interface lo0.0;
}
}
policy-options {
    policy-statement frame-relay-vpn-export {
        term a {
            then {
                community add frame-relay-vpn-comm;
                accept;
            }
        }
        term b {
            then reject;
        }
    }
    policy-statement frame-relay-vpn-import {
        term a {
            from {
                protocol bgp;
                community frame-relay-vpn-comm;
            }
            then accept;
        }
        term b {
            then reject;
        }
    }
    policy-statement match-all {
        then accept;
    }
    community frame-relay-vpn-comm members target:65299:400;
}
routing-instances {
    frame-relay-vpn {
        instance-type l2vpn;
        interface so-4/0/3.2;
        route-distinguisher 10.255.171.124:4;
        vrf-import frame-relay-vpn-import;
        vrf-export frame-relay-vpn-export;
    }
}

```

```

protocols {
  l2vpn {
    encapsulation-type frame-relay;
    site 2 {
      site-identifier 2;
      interface so-4/0/3.2 {
        remote-site-id 1;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

PSD2 Configuration

Step-by-Step Procedure The configuration for PSD2 is much the same as the configuration that was running on the T640 router in the original VPN network topology before the consolidation of two routers into a single platform. The key difference is the management configuration. To configure the unique parameters for PSD2:

1. Configure the following statements at the [edit system re0] hierarchy level:
 - a. Include the **host-name customer-b** statement to configure the hostname for the master Routing Engine (re0) on PSD2.
 - b. Include the **backup-router 192.168.71.254** statement to configure a backup router. The backup router should be directly connected to the local routing platform by way of the management interface.
 - c. Include the **address 192.168.66.240/21** statement at the [edit interfaces fxp0 unit 0 family inet] hierarchy level to configure the fxp0 management interface.
2. Configure the backup Routing Engine parameters by including the following statements at the [edit system re1] hierarchy level:
 - a. Include the **host-name customer-b1** statement to configure the hostname for the backup Routing Engine (re1) on PSD2.
 - b. Include the **backup-router 192.168.71.254** statement to configure a backup router. The backup router should be directly connected to the local routing platform by way of the management interface.
 - c. Include the **address 192.168.66.242/21** statement at the [edit interfaces fxp0 unit 0 family inet] hierarchy level to configure the fxp0 management interface.

Results Display the results of the configuration:

```

re0 {
  system {
    host-name customer-b;
  }
}

```

```

        backup-router 192.168.71.254 destination [ 172.16.0.0/12 192.168.0.0/16
            207.17.136.192/32 10.9.0.0/16 10.10.0.0/16 10.13.10.0/23
            10.84.0.0/16 10.5.0.0/16 10.6.128.0/17 192.168.102.0/23
            207.17.136.0/24 10.209.0.0/16 10.227.0.0/16 10.150.0.0/16
            10.157.64.0/19 10.204.0.0/16 ];
    }
    interfaces {
        fxp0 {
            unit 0 {
                family inet {
                    address 192.168.66.242/21;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
re1 {
    system {
        host-name customer-b1;
        backup-router 192.168.71.254 destination [ 172.16.0.0/12 192.168.0.0/16
            207.17.136.192/32 10.9.0.0/16 10.10.0.0/16 10.13.10.0/23
            10.84.0.0/16 10.5.0.0/16 10.6.128.0/17 192.168.102.0/23
            207.17.136.0/24 10.209.0.0/16 10.227.0.0/16 10.150.0.0/16
            10.157.64.0/19 10.204.0.0/16 ];
    }
    interfaces {
        fxp0 {
            unit 0 {
                family inet {
                    address 192.168.66.241/21;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
}
interfaces {
    fe-5/1/1 {
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 10.5.1.1/30;
            }
            family iso;
            family mpls;
        }
    }
    fe-5/1/2 {
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 10.8.1.1/30;
            }
            family iso;
            family mpls;
        }
    }
}
so-5/3/0 {
    encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;
}

```



```

    unit 1 {
        encapsulation frame-relay-ccc;
        dlci 512;
    }
}
routing-options {
    autonomous-system 65299;
    confederation 702 members [ 65299 65235 65240 65269 ];
}
protocols {
    mpls {
        interface all;
    }
    bgp {
        group ibgp {
            type internal;
            local-address 10.255.171.125;
            import match-all;
            family l2vpn {
                signaling;
            }
            export match-all;
            neighbor 10.255.171.124;
        }
    }
    isis {
        interface fe-5/1/1.0 {
            level 2 metric 10;
            level 1 disable;
        }
        interface fe-5/1/2.0 {
            level 2 metric 10;
            level 1 disable;
        }
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
        interface lo0.0 {
            passive;
        }
    }
    ldp {
        interface all;
        interface lo0.0;
    }
}
policy-options {
    policy-statement frame-relay-vpn-export {
        term a {
            then {
                community add frame-relay-vpn-comm;
                accept;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        term b {
            then reject;
        }
    }
    policy-statement frame-relay-vpn-import {
        term a {
            from {
                protocol bgp;
                community frame-relay-vpn-comm;
            }
            then accept;
        }
        term b {
            then reject;
        }
    }
    policy-statement match-all {
        then accept;
    }
    community frame-relay-vpn-comm members target:65299:400;
}
routing-instances {
    frame-relay-vpn {
        instance-type l2vpn;
        interface so-5/3/0.1;
        route-distinguisher 10.255.171.125:4;
        vrf-import frame-relay-vpn-import;
        vrf-export frame-relay-vpn-export;
        protocols {
            l2vpn {
                encapsulation-type frame-relay;
                site 1 {
                    site-identifier 1;
                    interface so-5/3/0.1 {
                        remote-site-id 2;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

Verification

Verify that the two PSDs are configured and operating properly:

- Verifying Configured PSDs on page 195
- Verifying PSD Hardware on page 195
- Verifying PSD Routing Engine Information on page 196
- Verifying PSD Ethernet Switch Statistics on page 198

Verifying Configured PSDs

Purpose Verify that PSD1 and PSD2 are configured and online.

Action On the RSD, issue the `show chassis psd` command.

```
{master}
user@host> show chassis psd
PSD  Description      State      Uptime
1           Online      5 days, 19 hours, 16 minutes, 16 seconds
2           Online      5 days, 18 hours, 12 minutes, 11 seconds
```

Meaning The example shows that the PSDs are configured and online.

Verifying PSD Hardware

Purpose Display information about the FPCs and Routing Engines that are part of each PSD.

Action On each PSD, issue the `show chassis hardware` command.

The following example displays the hardware components belonging to PSD1:

```
user@psd1> show chassis hardware
rsd-re0:
-----
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis                               S19068         T640
Midplane      REV 04   710-002726   AX5666        T640 Backplane
FPM GBUS      REV 02   710-002901   HE3251        T640 FPM Board
FPM Display   REV 02   710-002897   HE7860        FPM Display
CIP           REV 05   710-002895   HC0474        T Series CIP
PEM 1        Rev 03   740-002595   MH15367       Power Entry Module
SCG 0        REV 04   710-003423   HF6042        T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
SCG 1        REV 11   710-003423   HW7765        T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
Routing Engine 0 REV 04   740-014082   1000660098    RE-A-2000
Routing Engine 1 REV 01   740-005022   210865700324  RE-3.0
CB 0         REV 06   710-007655   WE9377        Control Board (CB-T)
CB 1         REV 06   710-007655   WE9379        Control Board (CB-T)
FPC 4        REV 02   710-002385   HC0619        FPC Type 2
CPU          REV 06   710-001726   HB1916        FPC CPU
MMB 1        REV 03   710-004047   HE3195        MMB-288mbit
ICBM         REV 04   710-003384   HC0377        FPC ICBM
PPB 0        REV 02   710-003758   HC0585        PPB Type 2
PPB 1        REV 02   710-003758   HC0574        PPB Type 2
SPMB 0       REV 10   710-003229   WE9582        T Series Switch CPU
SPMB 1       REV 10   710-003229   WE9587        T Series Switch CPU
SIB 0        REV 05   750-005486   HV8445        SIB-I8-F16
SIB 1        REV 05   750-005486   HW2650        SIB-I8-F16
SIB 2        REV 05   750-005486   HW7041        SIB-I8-F16
SIB 3        REV 05   750-005486   HV4274        SIB-I8-F16
SIB 4        REV 05   750-005486   HV8464        SIB-I8-F16
Fan Tray 0   Front Top Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1   Front Bottom Fan Tray
Fan Tray 2   Rear Fan Tray
```

psd1-re0:

Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis		740-023156	SNJCSJCSAC00	JCS1200 AC Chassis
Routing Engine 0	REV 01	740-023157	SNBLJCSAC004	RE-JCS1200-1x2330

The following example displays the hardware components belonging to PSD2:

```
user@psd2> show chassis hardware
rsd-re0:
```

Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			S19068	T640
Midplane	REV 04	710-002726	AX5666	T640 Backplane
FPM GBUS	REV 02	710-002901	HE3251	T640 FPM Board
FPM Display	REV 02	710-002897	HE7860	FPM Display
CIP	REV 05	710-002895	HC0474	T Series CIP
PEM 1	Rev 03	740-002595	MH15367	Power Entry Module
SCG 0	REV 04	710-003423	HF6042	T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
SCG 1	REV 11	710-003423	HW7765	T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
Routing Engine 0	REV 04	740-014082	1000660098	RE-A-2000
Routing Engine 1	REV 01	740-005022	210865700324	RE-3.0
CB 0	REV 06	710-007655	WE9377	Control Board (CB-T)
CB 1	REV 06	710-007655	WE9379	Control Board (CB-T)
FPC 5	REV 01	710-010233	HM4187	E-FPC Type 1
CPU	REV 01	710-010169	HS9939	FPC CPU-Enhanced
MMB 1	REV 01	710-010171	HR0833	MMB-288mbit
SPMB 0	REV 10	710-003229	WE9582	T Series Switch CPU
SPMB 1	REV 10	710-003229	WE9587	T Series Switch CPU
SIB 0	REV 05	750-005486	HV8445	SIB-I8-F16
SIB 1	REV 05	750-005486	HW2650	SIB-I8-F16
SIB 2	REV 05	750-005486	HW7041	SIB-I8-F16
SIB 3	REV 05	750-005486	HV4274	SIB-I8-F16
SIB 4	REV 05	750-005486	HV8464	SIB-I8-F16
Fan Tray 0				Front Top Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1				Front Bottom Fan Tray
Fan Tray 2				Rear Fan Tray

```
psd2-re0:
```

Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis		740-023156	SNJCSJCSAC00	JCS1200 AC Chassis
Routing Engine 0	REV 01	740-023157	SNBLJCSAC006	RE-JCS1200-1x2330
Routing Engine 1	REV 01	740-023157	SNBLJCSAC005	RE-JCS1200-1x2330

Meaning In the command output, the FPC that belongs to the PSD is displayed under the `rsd-re0:` field heading. The Routing Engines on the JCS chassis that belong to the PSD are displayed under the `psd2-re0:` heading.

Verifying PSD Routing Engine Information

Purpose Display detailed information about the Routing Engines assigned to each PSD.

Action On each PSD, issue the `show chassis routing-engine` command.

The following example displays detailed information about the Routing Engine assigned to PSD1.

```
user@psd1> show chassis routing-engine
Routing Engine status:
Slot 0:
  Physical Slot          4
  Current state          Master
  Election priority      Master (default)
  DRAM                   13312 MB
  Memory utilization     10 percent
  CPU utilization:
    User                 0 percent
    Background           0 percent
    Kernel               0 percent
    Interrupt            0 percent
    Idle                 100 percent
  Model                  RE-JCS1200-1x2330
  Serial ID              SNBLJCSAC004
  Start time             2008-03-30 03:19:49 PDT
  Uptime                 11 hours, 46 minutes, 24 seconds
  Load averages:        1 minute  5 minute 15 minute
                        0.00      0.00   0.00
```

The following example displays detailed information about the Routing Engines assigned to PSD2.

```
user@psd2> show chassis routing-engine
Routing Engine status:
Slot 0:
  Physical Slot          6
  Current state          Master
  Election priority      Master (default)
  DRAM                   13312 MB
  Memory utilization     10 percent
  CPU utilization:
    User                 0 percent
    Background           0 percent
    Kernel               0 percent
    Interrupt            0 percent
    Idle                 100 percent
  Model                  RE-JCS1200-1x2330
  Serial ID              SNBLJCSAC006
  Start time             2008-03-30 03:25:43 PDT
  Uptime                 11 hours, 49 minutes, 30 seconds
  Load averages:        1 minute  5 minute 15 minute
                        0.00      0.00   0.00

Routing Engine status:
Slot 1:
  Physical Slot          5
  Current state          Backup
  Election priority      Backup (default)
  DRAM                   13312 MB
  Memory utilization     9 percent
  CPU utilization:
    User                 0 percent
    Background           0 percent
    Kernel               0 percent
    Interrupt            0 percent
```

Idle	100 percent
Model	RE-JCS1200-1x2330
Serial ID	SNBLJCSAC005
Start time	2008-03-30 03:25:40 PDT
Uptime	11 hours, 49 minutes, 36 seconds

Meaning The Physical Slot field displays the JCS chassis slot number in which each Routing Engine is installed.

Verifying PSD Ethernet Switch Statistics

Purpose Display the Ethernet switch statistics for each PSD.

Action On each PSD, issue the `show chassis ethernet-switch statistics` command.

The following example displays information about the Ethernet switch statistics for PSD1:

```
user@psd1> show chassis ethernet-switch statistics
Statistics for switch[1] port INT4 connected to fpx0:
TX Octets          3295346375
TX Unicast Packets 47634559
TX Multicast Packets 1848912
TX Broadcast Packets 28900124
Tx Discards        0
TX Errors           0
RX Octets          1393157883
RX Unicast Packets 25671001
RX Multicast Packets 453
RX Broadcast Packets 1568098
RX Discards        1539
RX Errors           0
RX Unknown Protocol 0
Link State Changes 209
Statistics for switch[1] port EXT1 connected to RSD 1:
TX Octets          2205898607
TX Unicast Packets 23928658
TX Multicast Packets 412974
TX Broadcast Packets 4848743
Tx Discards        0
TX Errors           0
RX Octets          2391964542
RX Unicast Packets 26419568
RX Multicast Packets 226
RX Broadcast Packets 6025807
RX Discards        8
RX Errors           4
RX Unknown Protocol 0
Link State Changes 113
Statistics for switch[1] port EXT6 connected to external management:
TX Octets          1528646621
TX Unicast Packets 7591565
TX Multicast Packets 112
TX Broadcast Packets 6025
Tx Discards        0
TX Errors           0
RX Octets          509146577
RX Unicast Packets 30206303
RX Multicast Packets 3036487
```

```

RX Broadcast Packets      12226460
RX Discards              18650
RX Errors                 6
RX Unknown Protocol      0
Link State Changes       1
Statistics for switch[2] port INT4 connected to fpx1:
TX Octets                 397317669
TX Unicast Packets        27784685
TX Multicast Packets      90293282
TX Broadcast Packets      35160560
Tx Discards               0
TX Errors                 0
RX Octets                 2278093260
RX Unicast Packets        10421370
RX Multicast Packets      496
RX Broadcast Packets      1881084
RX Discards               1936
RX Errors                 0
RX Unknown Protocol      0
Link State Changes       231
Statistics for switch[2] port EXT1 connected to RSD 1:
TX Octets                 3175062867
TX Unicast Packets        4961873
TX Multicast Packets      509882
TX Broadcast Packets      5622328
Tx Discards               0
TX Errors                 0
RX Octets                 478994886
RX Unicast Packets        49004
RX Multicast Packets      251
RX Broadcast Packets      7419709
RX Discards               12
RX Errors                 6
RX Unknown Protocol      0
Link State Changes       129
Statistics for switch[2] port EXT6 connected to external management:
TX Octets                 778154
TX Unicast Packets        4244
TX Multicast Packets      73
TX Broadcast Packets      769
Tx Discards               0
TX Errors                 0
RX Octets                 723965940
RX Unicast Packets        43991082
RX Multicast Packets      91767677
RX Broadcast Packets      15655861
RX Discards               24442638
RX Errors                 3331664
RX Unknown Protocol      0
Link State Changes       1

```

The following example displays information about the Ethernet switch statistics for PSD2:

```

user@psd2> show chassis ethernet-switch statistics
Statistics for switch[1] port INT6 connected to fpx0:
TX Octets                 2686108265
TX Unicast Packets        45820458
TX Multicast Packets      1849567
TX Broadcast Packets      28901148

```

```

Tx Discards          0
TX Errors            0
RX Octets            3814661840
RX Unicast Packets   23875023
RX Multicast Packets 364
RX Broadcast Packets 1578993
RX Discards         1492
RX Errors            0
RX Unknown Protocol  0
Link State Changes   151
Statistics for switch[1] port EXT1 connected to RSD 1:
TX Octets            2206358846
TX Unicast Packets   23930762
TX Multicast Packets 413155
TX Broadcast Packets 4850581
Tx Discards          0
TX Errors            0
RX Octets            2392164387
RX Unicast Packets   26421668
RX Multicast Packets 226
RX Broadcast Packets 6026725
RX Discards          8
RX Errors            4
RX Unknown Protocol  0
Link State Changes   113
Statistics for switch[1] port EXT6 connected to external management:
TX Octets            1528692454
TX Unicast Packets   7591911
TX Multicast Packets 112
TX Broadcast Packets 6027
Tx Discards          0
TX Errors            0
RX Octets            510609656
RX Unicast Packets   30209066
RX Multicast Packets 3037753
RX Broadcast Packets 12229518
RX Discards          18650
RX Errors            6
RX Unknown Protocol  0
Link State Changes   1
Statistics for switch[2] port INT6 connected to fpx1:
TX Octets            3938845805
TX Unicast Packets   27450378
TX Multicast Packets 90293642
TX Broadcast Packets 35156025
Tx Discards          0
TX Errors            0
RX Octets            2016108068
RX Unicast Packets   9832240
RX Multicast Packets 448
RX Broadcast Packets 1897002
RX Discards          1844
RX Errors            0
RX Unknown Protocol  0
Link State Changes   195
Statistics for switch[2] port EXT1 connected to RSD 1:
TX Octets            3175192403
TX Unicast Packets   4961873
TX Multicast Packets 510063
TX Broadcast Packets 5624171
Tx Discards          0

```



```

TX Errors                                0
RX Octets                               479053702
RX Unicast Packets                       49004
RX Multicast Packets                     251
RX Broadcast Packets                     7420628
RX Discards                             12
RX Errors                                6
RX Unknown Protocol                      0
Link State Changes                       129
Statistics for switch[2] port EXT6 connected to external management:
TX Octets                               778154
TX Unicast Packets                       4244
TX Multicast Packets                     73
TX Broadcast Packets                     769
Tx Discards                              0
TX Errors                                0
RX Octets                               732481038
RX Unicast Packets                       44041821
RX Multicast Packets                     91768932
RX Broadcast Packets                     15658928
RX Discards                              24443758
RX Errors                                3331666
RX Unknown Protocol                      0
Link State Changes                       1

```

Meaning In the output for PSD1:

- INT4 provides the internal connection between the Routing Engine in slot 4 and the JCS switch module.
- EXT1 provides the connection between the JCS switch module and the RSD.
- EXT6 provides the connection between the JCS switch module and the management ports on each Routing Engine in the JCS chassis.

In the output for PSD2:

- INT6 provides the internal connection between the master Routing Engine in slot 6 and the JCS switch module.
- EXT1 provides the connection between the JCS switch module and the RSD.
- EXT6 provides the connection between the JCS switch module and the management ports on each Routing Engine in the JCS chassis.

Related Topics ■ Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs on page 88

Part 6

Managing the JCS1200 Platform

- Managing the JCS1200 Platform on page 205
- Summary of JCS Management Module Monitoring Commands on page 215

Chapter 15

Managing the JCS1200 Platform

- JCS Management Module Verification Tasks on page 205
- Displaying Vital Product Data on page 206
- Clearing the Event Log on page 208
- Displaying the Event Log on page 208
- Displaying Power Domain Information on page 209
- Displaying System Component Status on page 210
- Displaying a List of Components on page 211
- Displaying Temperature Information on page 212
- Displaying Voltage Information on page 213

JCS Management Module Verification Tasks

Table 23 on page 205 lists some JCS management module verification tasks useful for monitoring JCS operations.

Table 23: Summary of Commonly Used JCS Management Module Verification Tasks

Items to Check	Description	Task
Vital product data	Display hardware part numbers, system component counts, and software versions.	“Displaying Vital Product Data” on page 206
Event log	Display (or clear) the contents of the event log—including user access events.	“Clearing the Event Log” on page 208 “Displaying the Event Log” on page 208
Power domains	Display power domain information.	“Displaying Power Domain Information” on page 209
System component status	Display the status of all system components.	“Displaying System Component Status” on page 210
System configuration	Display the system configuration list.	“Displaying a List of Components” on page 211
Temperature	Display component temperature values and ranges.	“Displaying Temperature Information” on page 212

Table 23: Summary of Commonly Used JCS Management Module Verification Tasks (continued)

Items to Check	Description	Task
Voltage	Display voltage information for system components.	“Displaying Voltage Information” on page 213
Related Topics <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Configuring JCS Management Module Settings on page 41 ■ JUNOS Software Verification Tasks on page 241 		

Displaying Vital Product Data

Purpose Display identification and configuration information for the component specified. This includes hardware part numbers, system component counts, and software versions. You can use this information to determine whether a particular feature is supported, whether firmware requires updating, or whether a particular software bug occurs in your version of the software.

Action Display identification and configuration information using the JCS management module CLI **info** command.

The following sample output appears when the **info** command is targeted for the entire JCS1200 platform:

```
system> info
UUID: 597A 6B81 C99F 333 9DE7 A3D4 52F9 95D1
Manufacturer: ZX1234
Manufacturer ID: 20301Product code: System Enclosure/CHAS-BP-JCS1200-S
Serial number: 02Part no.: 740-025747
Component serial no.: ZX001
CLEI: Not Available
AMM slots: 2
Blade slots: 12
I/O Module slots: 10
Power Module slots: 4
Blower slots: 4
Media Tray slots: 2
...
```

The sample output shows relevant hardware information about the JCS1200 platform, including the JCS chassis serial number (**Manufacturer** field) and JCS midplane serial number (**Component Serial No.** field). It also includes the number and type of chassis slots supported.

The following sample output appears when the **info** command is targeted for the JCS management module:

```
system> info -T mm[1]
Name: bcgmm1
UUID: 369C 7EB6 4067 11DC AAAE 0014 5EDF 924E
Manufacturer ID: 20301
Product code: JCS Adv Management Module
Serial number: Not Available
Part no.: 740-023172
```

```

Component serial no.: JCS-MM-SN-BCG001
CLEI: Not Available
AMM firmware
    Build ID:      BPE034E
    File name:     CNETCMUS.PKT
    Rel date:      11-20-07
    Rev:           34
...

```

The sample output shows relevant hardware information about the JCS management module including the product code and part number. It also includes the build ID and release date of the management module firmware.

The following sample output appears when the **info** command is targeted for the JCS switch module:

```

system> info -T switch[1]
UUID: 0018 B11B 8900 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000
Manufacturer ID: 20301
Product code: JCS L2/L3 Switch Module
Serial number: Not Available
Part no.: 740-023179
Component serial no.: JCS-SWITCH-SN-BCG001
CLEI: COUCAAGAAA
Unique ID 1: Not Available
Boot ROM
    Build ID:      WMZ02000
    Rel date:      10/15/2007
    Rev:           0104
Main Application 1
    Build ID:      WMZ02000
    Rel date:      10/15/2007
    Rev:           0104
Main Application 2
    Build ID:      WMZ02000
    Rel date:      10/15/2007
    Rev:           0104
MAC Address:      00:18:B1:1B:89:00
...

```

The following sample output appears when the **info** command is targeted for a Routing Engine:

```

system> info -T blade[1]
Name: bcgcpu1
UUID: 7393 CA1C 00C3 3A97 AC4C 6EE7 608B CA0D
Manufacturer ID: 20301
Product code: 4 X86 CPU Blade Server/JCS Routing Engine
Serial number: KQLABC2
Part no.: 740-023157
Component serial no.: JCS-BLADE-SN-BCG001
CLEI: Not Available
MAC Address 1: 00:1A:64:32:E4:D8
MAC Address 2: 00:1A:64:32:E4:DA
BIOS
    Build ID:      LJE104BUS
    Rel date:      12/11/2007
    Rev:           1.00

```

```

Diagnostics
  Build ID:      BCYT24AUS
  Rel date:      08/27/2007
  Rev:           1.04
Blade sys. mgmt. proc.
  Build ID:      BCBT42B
  Rev:           1.11
Local Control
  KVM:           Yes
  Media Tray:    Yes
SCOD: Unknown
Power On Time: 5 days 20 hours 35 min 12 secs
Number of Boots: 3

```

- Related Topics**
- JCS1200 Platform Hardware Components on page 23
 - info

Clearing the Event Log

Purpose The event log stores events that occur on the JCS1200 platform. This includes user login activity, configuration changes, error conditions, and so on. Periodically, you may wish to clear the event log to remove exiting events.

Action Clear the event log using the JCS management module CLI `clearlog` command.

The following sample output appears when the event log for the JCS management module is cleared:

```

system> clearlog -T system:mm[1]
OK

```

The following sample output shows information that is returned if the `displaylog` command is run after the event log has been cleared.

```

system:mm[1]> displaylog -f
1 I SERVPROC 01/28/08 19:50:15 System log cleared.
(There are no more entries in the event log.)

```

- Related Topics**
- clearlog
 - displaylog

Displaying the Event Log

Purpose The JCS software generates event log messages to record events that occur on the JCS1200 platform, including the following:

- Routine operations, such as configuration changes and user login activities.
- Failure and error conditions.
- Emergency and critical conditions, such as power-off due to excessive temperature.

You can display the event log to monitor JCS1200 platform operations and to diagnose and troubleshoot problems.

Action Display the event log using the JCS management module CLI `displaylog` command:

The following sample output appears when the `displaylog` command is targeted for the most recent events:

```
system> displaylog -T mm[1]
1 I Audit    01/28/08 19:47:01 Remote logoff for 'gdickey' from Serial via COM1
2 I Blade_03 01/28/08 19:46:14 (bcgcpu3) Blade reboot
3 I SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:45:57 Login ID:''USERID' from 192.168.70.231.
4 E SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:42:58 Failure reading I2C device. Check bus 4.
5 I SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:41:54 Login ID:''USERID' from WEB browser at
IP@=192.168.70.231'
```

The sample output shows the event log for the JCS management module. By default, the first time the command is executed, the five most recent log entries are displayed. Each subsequent time the command is issued, the next five log entries are displayed.

The following sample output shows the complete event log for the JCS management module. All events since the last time the log was cleared are shown.

```
system:mm[1]> displaylog -a
1 I Audit    01/28/08 19:47:01 Remote logoff successful for user 'gdickey'
2 I Blade_03 01/28/08 19:46:14 (bcgcpu3) Blade reboot
3 I SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:45:57 Login ID:''USERID' CLI telnet authenticated.
4 E SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:42:58 Failure reading I2C device. Check bus 4.
5 I SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:41:54 Login ID:''USERID' from WEB browser.
6 E SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:41:53 Blower 2 Fault Multiple blower failures.
7 E SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:41:53 Blower 1 Fault Single blower failure.
8 I SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:41:48 Ethernet[1] Link Established at 100Mb.
9 I SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:41:48 Ethernet[1] configured to do 100Mb/Full Duplex.
10 I SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:41:48 Ethernet[1] MAC Address: 0x00-09-6B-CA-0C-81
11 I SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:41:48 Ethernet[0] Link Established at 100Mb.
12 I SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:41:48 Ethernet[0] configured to do Auto Speed/Auto.
13 I SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:41:48 Ethernet[0] MAC Address: 0x00-09-6B-CA-0C-80
14 I SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:41:48 Management Module Network Initialization.
15 I SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:41:46 ENET[1] IP-Cfg:HstName=MM00096BCA0C81.
```

- Related Topics**
- clearlog
 - displaylog

Displaying Power Domain Information

Purpose You can display power domain information to make sure the power domains are operating properly. The JCS chassis is separated into two power domains. Power domain A supports all JCS modules and slots (bays) 1 through 6. Power domain A uses power modules 1 and 2. Power domain B supports slots 7 through 14 and uses power modules 3 and 4.



NOTE: To support devices in power domain B, a power-supply option (consisting of two power modules) must be installed.

Action Display power domain information using the JCS CLI **fuelg** command.

The following sample output appears when power domain information is displayed:

```
system> fuelg
Note: All power values are displayed in Watts.

Power Domain 1
-----
Status: Power domain status is good.
Modules:
  Bay 1:  2880
  Bay 2:  2880
Power Management Policy: Basic Power Management
Power in Use:           907
Total Power:            4000
Allocated Power (Max):  1921
Remaining Power:        2079

Power Domain 2
-----
Status: Power domain status is good.
Modules:
  Bay 3:  2880
  Bay 4:  2880
Power Management Policy: Basic Power Management
Power in Use:           116
Total Power:            4000
Allocated Power (Max):  800
Remaining Power:        3200
```

Related Topics ■ [fuelg](#)

Displaying System Component Status

Purpose You can display the current health status for the JCS1200 platform to determine if system components are operating properly. For each component, health status can be:

- Ok
- Warning
- Critical

Action Display health status for the JCS1200 platform using the JCS management module CLI **health** command.

The following sample output appears when health status is displayed for all components installed in the JCS1200 platform:

```
system> health -l a
OK
mm[1]      :      OK
mm[2]      :      OK
blade[1]   :      OK
blade[2]   :      OK
blade[3]   :      OK
blade[4]   :      OK
blade[5]   :      Minor
blade[6]   :      OK
power[1]   :      OK
power[2]   :      OK
power[3]   :      OK
power[4]   :      OK
blower[1]  :      OK
blower[2]  :      OK
blower[3]  :      OK
blower[4]  :      OK
switch[1]  :      OK
switch[2]  :      OK
```

The following sample output appears when health status is displayed for a JCS Routing Engine:

```
system> health -l -a T system:blade[5]
system: Minor
blade[5]:Minor
5V over voltage
CPU1 temperature warning
```

In this example, a minor warning appears for the Routing Engine in slot 5. The voltage level has risen, causing a temperature increase.

Related Topics ■ health

Displaying a List of Components

- Purpose** You can display a list of components included in the JCS chassis. This information is useful for determining how many Routing Engines and management modules are installed and which management module is primary.
- Action** Display a list of components in the JCS chassis using the JCS management module CLI list command.

The following sample output appears when the list is displayed for all components installed in the JCS chassis:

```
system> list -l a
system
mm[1]      primary
mm[2]      standby
power[1]
power[2]
```

```

power[3]
power[4]
blower[1]
blower[2]
blower[3]
blower[4]
switch[1]
switch[2]
blade[1]  bcgcpu1
          sp
          cpu[1]

blade[3]  bcgcpu3
          sp
          cpu[1]
blade[4]  bcgcpu4
          sp
          cpu[1]
blade[5]  bcgcpu5
          sp
          cpu[1]
blade[6]  bcgcpu6
          sp
          cpu[1]

mt[1]
mt[2]
tap
mux[1]
mux[2]

```

In this example, two management modules (**mm**) are installed and **mm[1]** is the primary management module. There are also four power supplies (**power**), four fan assemblies (**blowers**), and two JCS switch modules (**switch**). There are six Routing Engines (**blade**) and two media trays (**mt**).

- Related Topics**
- JCS1200 Platform Hardware Components on page 23
 - list

Displaying Temperature Information

Purpose You can display temperature information for components in the JCS chassis. This information is useful for viewing current temperature values and temperature threshold settings.

Action Display temperature information (in degrees Fahrenheit) for components in the JCS chassis using the JCS CLI **temps** command.

The following sample output appears when temperature information is displayed for a JCS management module:

```

system> temps -T mm[1]
Warning
Component  Value  Warning  Reset  Hysteresis

```

-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
MM Ambient	43.00	60.00	55.00	(5.00)

The following sample output appears when temperature information is displayed for a JCS Routing Engine:

```
system> temps -T blade[3]
```

Warning				
Component	Value	Warning	Reset	Hysteresis
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
CPU 1	38.00	85.00	95.00	(7.00)

Related Topics ■ temps

Displaying Voltage Information

- Purpose** You can display voltage information for components in the JCS chassis. This information is useful for viewing current voltage values and voltage threshold settings.
- Action** Display voltage information for components in the JCS chassis using the JCS CLI volts command.

The following sample output appears when voltage information is displayed for a JCS management module:

```
system> volts -T mm[1]
```

Source	Value	Warning	Warning Reset	Hysteresis
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
+5v	+4.84	(+4.50,+5.25)	(+4.85,+5.15)	(+0.35,+0.10)
+3.3v	+3.26	(+3.00,+3.47)	(+3.20,+3.40)	(+0.20,+0.07)
+12v	+12.03	(+10.80,+12.60)	(+11.64,+12.36)	(+0.84,+0.24)
-5v	-4.90	(-5.50,-4.75)	(-5.15,-4.85)	(+0.35,+0.10)
+2.5v	+2.48	(+2.25,+2.63)	(+2.42,+2.58)	(+0.17,+0.05)
+1.8v	+1.76	(+1.62,+1.89)	(+1.74,+1.86)	(+0.12,+0.03)

The following sample output appears when voltage information is displayed for a JCS Routing Engine:

```
system> volts -T blade[1]
```

Source	Value	Critical
-----	-----	-----
Planar 0.9V	+0.88	(+0.40,+1.50)
Planar 12V	+12.12	(+10.20,+13.80)
Planar 3.3V	+3.30	(+2.78,+3.79)
Planar 5V	+4.90	(+4.23,+5.74)
Planar VBAT	+3.05	(+2.54,+3.44)

Related Topics ■ volts

Chapter 16

Summary of JCS Management Module Monitoring Commands



NOTE: The JCS management module CLI provides a large number of commands and command options. This section describes only the subset of commands and command options that we recommend for monitoring the JCS1200 platform in a Juniper Networks environment.

boot

Syntax	boot -T system:blade[x]
Release Information	Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.
Description	(JCS management module CLI) Perform an immediate reset and restart of a specified Routing Engine (blade).
Options	-T system:blade[x]—Specify the Routing Engine to boot. Replace x with the Routing Engine slot number (1 through 12).
Required Privilege Level	supervisor
Related Topics	■ power
List of Sample Output	boot on page 216
Output Fields	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.
boot	system> boot -T system:blade[10] OK

clearlog

Syntax	clearlog -T system:mm[x]
Release Information	Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.
Description	(JCS management module CLI) Clear the JCS management module event log to remove existing events.
Options	-T system:mm[x]—Specify the management module as the target of the command. Replace x with a value of 1 or 2.
Required Privilege Level	supervisor
Related Topics	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Clearing the Event Log on page 208■ displaylog
List of Sample Output	clearlog on page 217
Output Fields	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request. The command prompt changes to reflect the new command target.
clearlog	<pre>system> clearlog -T system:mm[1] OK</pre>

displaylog

Syntax	displaylog -T system:mm[x] <-a> <-date <i>date-filter</i> > <-sev <i>severity-filter</i> > <-src <i>source-filter</i> >
Release Information	Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.
Description	(JCS management module CLI) Display the JCS management module event log entries.
Options	<p>-T system:mm[x]—Specify the management module as the target of the command. Replace <i>x</i> with a value of 1 or 2.</p> <p>-a—(Optional) Display all entries in the JCS management module event log. By default, the displaylog command displays only the first five entries in the log.</p> <p>-date <i>date-filter</i>—(Optional) Display all entries in the JCS management module event log that meet the date filter criteria. Replace <i>date-filter</i> with a list of dates in <i>mm/dd/yy</i> format. Use the pipe symbol () to separate dates in the list. For example, specify the -date 03/17/2008 03/18/2008 filter to show all events in the log that occurred on March 17, 2008 and March 18, 2008.</p> <p>-sev <i>severity-filter</i>—(Optional) Display all entries in the JCS management module event log that meet the severity filter criteria. Replace <i>severity-filter</i> with a list of severities. Use the pipe symbol () to separate severities in the list. Severities you can specify include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ I—information ■ E—error ■ W—warning <p>For example, you can specify a -sev E W filter to show all error and warning events in the log.</p> <p>-src <i>source-filter</i>—(Optional) Display all entries in the JCS management module event log that meet the source filter criteria. Replace <i>source-filter</i> with a list of event sources. Use the pipe symbol () to separate sources in the list. Sources you can specify include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ blade_x—Routing Engine (blade). Replace <i>x</i> with a value of 01 through 12. ■ blower-x—JCS fan (blower). Replace <i>x</i> with a value of 1 through 4. ■ mm_x—JCS management module. Replace <i>x</i> with a value of 1 or 2. ■ mt_x—JCS media tray. Replace <i>x</i> with a value of 1 or 2. ■ power_x—JCS power supply. Replace <i>x</i> with a value of 1 through 4. ■ switch_x—JCS switch module. Replace <i>x</i> with a value of 1 or 2.
Required Privilege Level	supervisor
Related Topics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displaying the Event Log on page 208 ■ clearlog

List of Sample Output displaylog (All Entries) on page 219
 displaylog (Filter by Severity) on page 219

Output Fields Table 24 on page 219 lists the output fields for the **displaylog** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 24: displaylog Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Index Number	Log entry number. The most recent entries have the lowest numbers.
Entry Type	Type of log entry. Log entries can be informational (I), warnings (W), or errors (E).
System	System where the entry occurred; for example, Blade_03 (Routing Engine in slot 3).
Date and Time	Date and time the entry was logged.
Message	Message associated with the log entry.

displaylog (All Entries) system> **displaylog -T system:mm[1] -a**

```

1 I Audit    01/28/08 19:47:01 Remote logoff successful for user 'kmarkham'
2 I Blade_03 01/27/08 19:46:14 (bcgcpu3) Blade reboot
3 I SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:45:57 Login ID:'USERID' CLI telnet authenticated.
4 E SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:42:58 Failure reading I2C device. Check bus 4.
5 I SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:41:54 Login ID:'USERID' from WEB browser.
6 E SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:41:53 Blower 2 Fault Multiple blower failures.
7 E SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:41:53 Blower 1 Fault Single blower failure.
8 I SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:41:48 Ethernet[1] Link Established at 100Mb.
9 I SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:41:48 Ethernet[1] configured to do 100Mb/Full Duplex.
10 I SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:41:48 Ethernet[1] MAC Address: 0x00-09-6B-CA-0C-81
11 I SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:41:48 Ethernet[0] Link Established at 100Mb.
12 I SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:41:48 Ethernet[0] configured to do Auto Speed/Auto.
13 I SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:41:48 Ethernet[0] MAC Address: 0x00-09-6B-CA-0C-80
14 I SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:41:48 Management Module Network Initialization.
15 I SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:41:46 ENET[1] IP-Cfg:HstName=MM00096BCA0C81.
```

displaylog (Filter by Severity) system> **displaylog -T system:mm[1] -sev E**

```

1 E SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:42:58 Failure reading I2C device. Check bus 4.
2 E SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:41:53 Blower 2 Fault Multiple blower failures.
3 E SERVPROC 01/27/08 19:41:53 Blower 1 Fault Single blower failure.
```

fuelg

Syntax	fuelg -T system:mm[x] <domain> <-qm (off on)>
Release Information	Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.
Description	(JCS management module CLI) Display or configure power domain information for power supplies on the JCS1200 platform.
Options	<p>-T system:mm[x]—Specify the JCS management module as the target of the command. Replace x with a value of 1 or 2.</p> <p><i>domain</i>—(Optional) Display information for a specific power domain. Replace <i>domain</i> with pd1 (power domain 1) or pd2 (power domain 2). By default, power domain information is displayed for both power domains.</p> <p>The JCS1200 platform has two power domains. Power domain 1 supports all JCS modules and slots (bays) 1 through 6. Power domain 1 uses power supply modules 1 and 2. Power domain 2 supports slots 7 through 12 and uses power supply modules 3 and 4.</p> <p>-qm (on off)—(Optional) Specify a thermal event response (quiet mode):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ off—Fans will increase speed to provide additional cooling. ■ on—Fans will remain at fixed speed. Power is throttled (for components that support power throttling) to reduce power consumption and heat.
Required Privilege Level	supervisor (configure) operator (display)
Related Topics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displaying Power Domain Information on page 209
List of Sample Output	fuelg (Display) on page 221 fuelg (Configure) on page 221
Output Fields	Table 25 on page 220 lists the output fields for the fuelg command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 25: fuelg Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Domain Number	Status information for the power domain (power domain 1 or power domain 2).
Bay x	Bay (slot) number and power value (in watts) for the power supply.
Power Budget	Total amount of power (in watts) allocated to the domain.
Reserved Power	Amount of power (in watts) held in reserve.

Table 25: fuelg Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Remaining Power	Amount of power (in watts) available to the domain (power budget – reserved power = remaining power).
Power in Use	Amount of power (in watts) currently being used by the power supplies in the domain.

```

fuelg (Display) system> fuelg -T system:mm[1]
Power Domain 1
- - - - -
Status: Power domain status is good.
Modules:
    Bay 1: 2000
    Bay 2: 2000
Power Budget: 3200
Reserved Power: 400
Remaining Power: 2800
Power in Use: 400

Power Domain 2
- - - - -
Status: Power domain status is good.
Modules:
    Bay 3: 1800
    Bay 4: 1800
Power Budget: 2880
Reserved Power: 0
Remaining Power: 2880
Power in Use: 0

```

```

fuelg (Configure) system> fuelg -T system:mm[1] -qm off
OK

```

health

Syntax	<code>health -T <i>target</i> <-l <i>depth</i>> <-f></code>
Release Information	Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.
Description	(JCS management module CLI) Display the current health status of a device on the JCS1200 platform.
Options	<p><code>-T <i>target</i></code>—Specify the target of the command. Command targets include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ <code>system:mm[x]</code>—JCS management module. Replace <code>x</code> with a value of 1 or 2. ■ <code>system:switch[x]</code>—JCS switch module. Replace <code>x</code> with a value of 1 or 2. ■ <code>system:blade[x]</code>—JCS Routing Engine (blade). Replace <code>x</code> with a value of 1 through 12. ■ <code>system:power[x]</code>—JCS power supply. Replace <code>x</code> with a value of 1 through 4. ■ <code>system:blower[x]</code>—JCS fan (blower). Replace <code>x</code> with a value of 1 through 4. <p><code>-l <i>depth</i></code>—(Optional) Display health status for a hierarchy of devices (starting with the device specified as the command target). Replace <i>depth</i> with one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ <code>2 all a</code>—Health status for the full hierarchy of devices (starting at the command target level). You can enter <code>a</code> as an abbreviation for <code>all</code>. ■ <code>1</code>—Health status for the command target only. <p><code>-f</code>—(Optional) Display health status and active alerts for the device specified as the command target.</p>
Required Privilege Level	operator
Related Topics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displaying System Component Status on page 210
List of Sample Output	<p>health (All) on page 222</p> <p>health (Routing Engine) on page 223</p> <p>health (with Alerts) on page 223</p>
Output Fields	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.
health (All)	<pre> system> health -l a mm[1]: OK mm[2]: OK blade[1]: OK blade[2]: OK blade[3]: OK blade[4]: OK blade[5]: Minor blade[6]: OK power[1]: OK power[2]: OK </pre>

```

power[3]: OK
power[4]: OK
blower[1]: OK
blower[2]: OK
blower[3]: OK
blower[4]: OK
switch[1]: OK
switch[2]: OK

```

health (Routing Engine) `system> health -T system:blade[5]`
 `blade[5]: Minor`

health (with Alerts) `system> health -l a -f`
 `system: Major`
 `blade[5]: Minor`
 `5V over voltage`
 `CPU1 temperature warning`
 `power[2]: Minor`
 `5V over voltage`
 `switch[1]: Major`
 `temperature fault`

history

Syntax	history <!n>
Release Information	Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.
Description	(JCS management module CLI) Display the last eight commands entered. You can use this list to reenter commands. To reenter a command, use the history command to display a list of recent commands, then type an exclamation point (!) followed by the number of the command you wish to reenter.
Options	!n —(Optional) Reenter a command from the history list. Replace <i>n</i> with a value of 0 through 7 to indicate the number of the command you wish to reenter.
Required Privilege Level	operator
Related Topics	■ JCS1200 Software Components on page 25
List of Sample Output	history (Listing) on page 224 history (Reentering a Command) on page 224
Output Fields	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.
history (Listing)	<pre>system:mm[1]> history 0 dns 1 dns -on 2 dns 3 dns -i1 192.168.70.29 4 dns 5 dns -i1 192.168.70.29 -on 6 dns 7 history</pre>
history (Reentering a Command)	<pre>system:mm[1]> !2 Enabled -i1 192.168.70.29 -12 0.0.0.0 -i3 0.0.0.0</pre>

info

Syntax	<code>info -T target</code>
Release Information	Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.
Description	(JCS management module CLI) Display information about JCS hardware components and component configuration.
Options	<p><code>-T target</code>—Specify a command target to display information about a specific hardware component. You can only display information for one target at a time. Valid targets for this command include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ <code>system:blade[x]</code>—Specify a Routing Engine as the command target. Replace <code>x</code> with the Routing Engine slot number (1 through 12). ■ <code>system:blower[x]</code>—Specify a JCS fan module as the command target. Replace <code>x</code> with the fan module number (1 through 4). ■ <code>system:mm[x]</code>—Specify a JCS management module as the command target. Replace <code>x</code> with the primary management module number (1 or 2). ■ <code>system:mt[x]</code>—Specify a JCS media tray as the command target. Replace <code>x</code> with the media tray number (1 or 2). ■ <code>system:mux[x]</code>—Specify a JCS MUX card as the command target. Replace <code>x</code> with the MUX card number (1 or 2). ■ <code>system:power[x]</code>—Specify a JCS power module as the command target. Replace <code>x</code> with the power module number (1 through 4). ■ <code>system:switch[x]</code>—Specify a JCS switch module as the command target. Replace <code>x</code> with the switch module number (1 or 2). ■ <code>system:tap[x]</code>—Specify the JCS alarm panel as the command target.
Required Privilege Level	operator
Related Topics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displaying Vital Product Data on page 206
List of Sample Output	<p><code>info (System)</code> on page 226</p> <p><code>info (Management Module)</code> on page 226</p> <p><code>info (Routing Engine)</code> on page 227</p>
Output Fields	Table 26 on page 225 lists the output fields for the <code>info</code> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 26: info Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
UUID	Universal unique identifier. This hexadecimal number is generated automatically and uniquely identifies the hardware component on the network.

Table 26: info Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Manufacturer	(system keyword only) JCS chassis serial number.
Manufacturer ID	Manufacturer's ID. ID number assigned to the hardware component manufacturer.
Product Code	Product code assigned to the hardware component.
Serial Number	Serial number assigned to the hardware.
Part No.	(system keyword only) JCS chassis part number.
Component Serial Number	(system keyword only) JCS midplane serial number.
CLEI	Common Language Equipment Identification (industry standard used to identify telecommunications equipment).
AMM Firmware	(JCS Management Module only) Build ID, filename, release date, and revision number of the firmware installed on the JCS management module.
AMM Slots	(system keyword only) Number of JCS management module slots.
Blade Slots	(system keyword only) Number of Routing Engine (blade) slots.
I/O Module Slots	(system keyword only) Number of I/O module slots.
Power Module Slots	(system keyword only) Number of power module slots.
Blower Slots	(system keyword only) Number of fan (blower) slots.
Media Tray Slots	(system keyword only) Number of media tray slots.

info (System) `system> info -T system`

```

UUID: 597A 6B81 C99F 9DE7 A3D4 52F9 95D1
Manufacturer: ZX1234
Manufacturer ID: 20301
Product code: System Enclosure/CHAS-BP-JCS1200-S
Serial number: 02
Part no.: 740-025747
Component serial no.: ZX0001
CLEI: Not Available
AMM slots: 2
Blade slots: 12
I/O Module slots: 10
Power Module slots: 4
Blower slots: 4
Media Tray slots: 2

```

info (Management Module) `system> info -T system:mm[1]`

```

Name: bcgmm1
UUID: 369C 7EB6 4067 11DC AAAE 0014 5EDF 924E

```

```

Manufacturer: ZX1234
Manufacturer ID: 20301
Product code: JCS Management Module
Serial number: 02
Part no.: 740-023172
Component serial no.: JX002
CLEI: Not Available
AMM firmware
    Build ID:      BPE034E
    File name:     CNETCMUS.PKT
    Rel date:      11-20-07
    Rev:           34
...

```

info (Routing Engine) system> info -T system:blade[6]

```

Name: bcgcpu1
UUID: 7393 CA1C 00C3 3A97 AC4C 6EE7 608B CA0D
Manufacturer: ZX1234
Manufacturer ID: 20301
Product code: 4 X86 CPU Blade Server/JCS Routing Engine
Serial number: 02
Part no.: 740-023157
Component serial no.: ZX0014
CLEI: Not Available
MAC Address 1: 00:1A:64:32:E4:D8
MAC Address 2: 00:1A:64:32:E4:DA
BIOS
    Build ID:      LJE104BUS
    Rel date:      12/11/2007
    Rev:           1.00
Diagnostics
    Build ID:      BCYT24AUS
    Rel date:      08/27/2007
    Rev:           1.04
Blade sys. mgmt. proc.
    Build ID:      BCBT42B
    Rev:           1.11
Local Control
    KVM:           Yes
    Media Tray:    Yes
SCOD: Unknown
Power On Time: 5 days 20 hours 35 min 12 secs
Number of Boots: 3

```

list

Syntax	<code>list -T <i>target</i> <-l <i>depth</i>></code>
Release Information	Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.
Description	(JCS management module CLI) List devices on the JCS1200 platform. This information is useful for determining how many Routing Engines and JCS management modules are installed and which JCS management module is primary.
Options	<p>-T <i>target</i>—Specify a command target. Valid targets for this command include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ system:blade[x]—Specify a Routing Engine as the command target. Replace <i>x</i> with the Routing Engine slot number (1 through 12). ■ system:blower[x]—Specify a JCS fan (blower) as the command target. ■ system:mm[x]—Specify a JCS management module as the command target. Replace <i>x</i> with the primary management module number (1 or 2). ■ system:power[x]—Specify a JCS power module as the command target. Replace <i>x</i> with the power module number (1 through 4). ■ system:switch[x]—Specify a JCS switch module as the command target. Replace <i>x</i> with the switch number (1 or 2). <p>If no command target is specified, all devices on the JCS1200 platform are listed.</p> <p>-l <i>depth</i>—(Optional) List a hierarchy of devices (starting with the device specified as the command target). Replace <i>depth</i> with one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 2 all a—List the full hierarchy of devices (starting at the command target level). You can enter a as an abbreviation for all. ■ 1—List the command target only.
Required Privilege Level	operator
Related Topics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displaying a List of Components on page 211
List of Sample Output	list (All) on page 228
Output Fields	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.
list (All)	<pre> system> list -l a mm[1] primary mm[2] standby power[1] power[2] power[3] power[4] blower[1] blower[2] blower[3] </pre>

```
blower[4]
switch[1]
switch[2]
blade[1] bcgcpu1
        sp
        cpu[1]
blade[3] bcgcpu3
        sp
        cpu[1]
blade[4] bcgcpu4
        sp
        cpu[1]
blade[5] bcgcpu5
        sp
        cpu[1]
blade[6] bcgcpu6
        sp
        cpu[1]
mt[1]
mt[2]
tap
mux[1]
mux[2]
```

power

Syntax	<code>power -T <i>target</i> (-on -off -cycle -state)</code>
Release Information	Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.
Description	(JCS management module CLI) Power on or power off a specified Routing Engine (blade) or JCS switch module. Alternatively, display the power setting for a specified Routing Engine or switch module.
Options	<p>-T <i>target</i>—Specify the target of the power command. Valid targets for this command are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ system:blade[x]—Specify a Routing Engine as the command target. Replace <i>x</i> with the Routing Engine slot number (1 through 12). ■ system:switch[x]—Specify a JCS switch module as the command target. Replace <i>x</i> with the switch number (1 or 2). <p>-on—Turn on the specified Routing Engine or JCS switch module.</p> <p>-off—Turn off the specified Routing Engine or JCS switch module.</p> <p>-cycle—Cycle power for the specified Routing Engine or JCS switch module. If the Routing Engine or JCS switch module is off, it will turn on. If the Routing Engine or JCS switch module is on, it will turn off.</p> <p>-state—Display the current power state (on or off) for the specified Routing Engine or JCS switch module.</p>
Required Privilege Level	supervisor
Related Topics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ reset
List of Sample Output	<p>power (On) on page 230</p> <p>power (Cycle) on page 230</p> <p>power (State) on page 230</p>
Output Fields	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.
power (On)	<pre>system> power -T system:switch[1] -on OK</pre>
power (Cycle)	<pre>system> power -T system:switch[1] -cycle Off</pre>
power (State)	<pre>system> power -T system:blade[3] -state On</pre>

read

Syntax	<code>read -config chassis -T system:mm[x]</code>
Release Information	Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.
Description	(JCS management module CLI) Restore the JCS management module configuration from an image previously saved to the JCS chassis with the write command. This command is useful for restoring a backup copy of the JCS management module configuration.
Options	<p><code>-config chassis</code>—Specify the location from which the configuration is restored.</p> <p><code>-T system:mm[x]</code>—Specify the management module as the target of the command (the configuration to be saved). Replace <code>x</code> with a value of 1 or 2.</p>
Required Privilege Level	supervisor
Related Topics	■ write
List of Sample Output	read on page 231
Output Fields	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.
read	<pre>system> read -config chassis -T system:mm[1] OK Configuration restore from the chassis was successful. Restart the MM for the new settings to take effect.</pre>

reset

Syntax	<code>reset -T target</code>
Release Information	Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.
Description	(JCS management module CLI) Reset a specified Routing Engine (blade), JCS switch module, or JCS management module.
Options	<p>-T target—Specify the target of the reset command. Valid targets for this command are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ system:blade[x]—Specify a Routing Engine as the command target. Replace <i>x</i> with the Routing Engine slot number (1 through 12). ■ system:switch[x]—Specify a JCS switch module as the command target. Replace <i>x</i> with the switch number (1 or 2). ■ system:mm[x]—Specify a JCS management module as the command target. Replace <i>x</i> with the primary management module number (1 or 2).
Required Privilege Level	supervisor
Related Topics	power
List of Sample Output	reset (Switch) on page 232
Output Fields	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.
reset (Switch)	<pre>system> reset -T system:switch[2] OK</pre>

shutdown

Syntax	shutdown -f -T system:blade[x]
Release Information	Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.
Description	(JCS management module CLI) Shut down the operating system on the Routing Engine (blade).
Options	<p>-T system:blade[x]—Specify a Routing Engine as the target of the command (the Routing Engine to be shut down). Replace x with a value of 1 through 12.</p> <p>-f—Force the operating system on the Routing Engine to shut down.</p>
Required Privilege Level	supervisor
Related Topics	■ power
List of Sample Output	shutdown on page 233
Output Fields	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.
shutdown	system> shutdown -f -T system:blade[6] OK

temps

Syntax	<code>temps -T target</code>
Release Information	Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.
Description	(JCS1200 platform only) Show temperature information (in degrees Fahrenheit) for components in the JCS chassis. This information is useful for viewing current temperature values and temperature threshold settings.
Options	<p><code>-T target</code>—Specify the target of the temps command. Valid targets for this command are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ <code>system:blade[x]</code>—Specify a Routing Engine as the command target. Replace <code>x</code> with the Routing Engine slot number (1 through 12). ■ <code>system:switch[x]</code>—Specify a JCS switch module as the command target. Replace <code>x</code> with the switch number (1 or 2). ■ <code>system:mm[x]</code>—Specify a JCS management module as the command target. Replace <code>x</code> with the primary management module number (1 or 2).
Required Privilege Level	operator (display)
Related Topics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displaying Temperature Information on page 212
List of Sample Output	<p><code>temps</code> (Routing Engine) on page 234</p> <p><code>temps</code> (JCS Management Module) on page 234</p>
Output Fields	Table 27 on page 234 lists the output fields for the temps command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 27: temps Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Value	Current temperature (in degrees Fahrenheit) of the component.
Warning	Temperature at which a warning message occurs.
Reset	Temperature at which the component will reset.
Hysteresis	The amount the temperature must decrease below the Warning threshold before the warning is cleared.

temps (Routing Engine)	system> temps -T system:blade[3]				
	Component	Value	Warning	Reset	Hysteresis
	CPU1	38.00	85.00	95.00	(7.00)
	CPU2	35.00	85.00	95.00	(7.00)
temps (JCS Management Module)	system> temps -T system:mm[2]				

Component	Value	Warning	Reset	Hysteresis
MM Ambient	43.00	60.00	55.00	(5.00)

volts

Syntax	<code>volts -T target</code>
Release Information	Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.
Description	(JCS1200 platform only) Show voltage information for components in the JCS chassis. This information is useful for viewing current voltage values and voltage threshold settings.
Options	<p><code>-T target</code>—Specify the target of the <code>volts</code> command. Valid targets for this command are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ <code>system:blade[x]</code>—Specify a Routing Engine as the command target. Replace <code>x</code> with the Routing Engine slot number (1 through 12). ■ <code>system:switch[x]</code>—Specify a JCS switch module as the command target. Replace <code>x</code> with the switch number (1 or 2). ■ <code>system:mm[x]</code>—Specify a JCS management module as the command target. Replace <code>x</code> with the primary management module number (1 or 2).
Required Privilege Level	operator (display)
Related Topics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Displaying Voltage Information on page 213
List of Sample Output	<p><code>volts</code> (JCS Management Module) on page 236</p> <p><code>volts</code> (Routing Engine) on page 237</p>
Output Fields	Table 28 on page 236 lists the output fields for the <code>volts</code> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 28: volts Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Source	Total voltage available from the voltage source.
Value	Current voltage of the component.
Warning	Voltage at which a warning message occurs.
Reset	Voltage at which the component will reset.
Hysteresis	The amount the voltage must decrease below the Warning threshold before the warning is cleared.

volts (JCS Management Module)

```
system> volts -T system:mm[1]
```

Source	Value	Warning	Reset	Hysteresis
+5v	+4.84	(+4.50,+5.25)	(+4.85,+5.15)	(+0.35,+0.10)
+3.3v	+3.26	(+3.00,+3.47)	(+3.20,+3.40)	(+0.20,+0.07)

+12v	+12.03	(+10.80,+12.60)	(+11.64,+12.36)	(+0.84,+0.24)
-5v	-4.90	(-5.50,-4.75)	(-5.15,-4.85)	(+0.35,+0.10)
+2.5v	+2.48	(+2.25,+2.63)	(+2.42,+2.58)	(+0.17,+0.05)
+1.8v	+1.76	(+1.62,+1.89)	(+1.74,+1.86)	(+0.12,+0.03)

volts (Routing Engine) system> volts -T system:blade[5]

Source	Value	Warning
1.8 V Sense	+1.79	(+1.61,+1.97)
1.8VSB Sense	+1.83	(+1.61,+1.97)
12V Sense	+12.33	(+10.79,+13.21)
12VSB Sense	+12.30	(+10.74,+13.19)
3.3V Sense	+3.31	(+2.96,+3.62)
5V Sense	+5.06	(+4.39,+5.48)

write

Syntax	<code>write -config chassis -T system:mm[x]</code>
Release Information	Command supported by JUNOS Release 9.1 and later.
Description	(JCS management module CLI) Save the management module configuration to the chassis of the JCS1200 platform (in the midplane NVRAM). This command is useful for creating a backup copy of the JCS management module configuration.
Options	<p><code>-config chassis</code>—Specify the location where the configuration is saved.</p> <p><code>-T system:mm[x]</code>—Specify the JCS management module as the target of the command (the configuration to be saved). Replace <code>x</code> with a value of <code>1</code> or <code>2</code>.</p>
Required Privilege Level	supervisor
Related Topics	■ read
List of Sample Output	write on page 238
Output Fields	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.
write	<pre>system> write -config chassis -T system:mm[1] OK Configuration settings were successfully saved to the chassis.</pre>

Part 7

Managing RSDs and PSDs

- Managing the JUNOS Software on page 241

Chapter 17

Managing the JUNOS Software

- Logging In to a PSD from the RSD on page 241
- JUNOS Software Verification Tasks on page 241
- Displaying Hardware Information on page 242
- Displaying Configured PSDs on page 245
- Displaying Routing Engine Information on page 246
- Displaying Ethernet Switch Statistics on page 247
- Displaying Shared Interface Information on page 249
- Displaying Inter-PSD Forwarding Information on page 253

Logging In to a PSD from the RSD

As a Root System Domain (RSD) administrator, if you have the appropriate access privileges, you can log in to a Protected System Domain (PSD) from the JUNOS command-line interface (CLI) on the RSD:

```
user@rsd> request routing-engine login (psd n| rsd) (re0 | re1)
```

The PSD being accessed must be specified under the RSD configuration.

In the following example, the RSD administrator logs in to the master Routing Engine on PSD1:

```
{master}
user@rsd> request routing-engine login psd 1 re0
€login: regress
Password:

--- JUNOS 9.1-20080321.0 built 2008-03-21 05:43:06 UTC
% cli
user@psd1>
```

Related Topics ■ RSD Administration View on page 19

JUNOS Software Verification Tasks

Table 29 on page 242 lists tasks that are commonly used to verify information that is specific to RSDs and PSDs.

Table 29: Commands Used to Verify PSD and RSD Status

Items to Check	Description	Task
Hardware ownership	Display information about hardware that is owned by the RSD, owned by the PSD, or shared by both.	“Displaying Hardware Information” on page 242
Configured PSDs	Display PSDs configured under the RSD.	“Displaying Configured PSDs” on page 245
Routing Engine information	Display Routing Engine information.	“Displaying Routing Engine Information” on page 246
Ethernet switch statistics	Display information about the receive and transmit packets traveling between PSDs and the respective RSD.	“Displaying Ethernet Switch Statistics” on page 247
Shared interfaces	Display information about shared interfaces.	“Displaying Shared Interface Information” on page 249

- Related Topics**
- Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs on page 88
 - Configuring Shared Interfaces on the RSD on page 99
 - Configuring Shared Interfaces on a PSD on page 101
 - JCS Management Module Verification Tasks on page 205

Displaying Hardware Information

Purpose On the RSD, you can use the `show chassis hardware` command to display all hardware on the T Series router (without reference to which FPCs belong to a particular PSD).

On the PSD, you can display information about the Routing Engines, FPCs, and PICs that are assigned to the PSD and about hardware that is shared with the RSD, such as Switch Interface Boards (SIBs), the Switch Processor Mezzanine Board (SPMB), Power Entry Modules (PEMs), and fans.

Action Display hardware information using the `show chassis hardware` command.

On the RSD The following example provides output from the `show chassis hardware` command issued from the RSD.

```
user@rsd> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis                               S19068         T640
Midplane      REV 04   710-002726   AX5666        T640 Backplane
FPM GBUS      REV 02   710-002901   HE3251        T640 FPM Board
FPM Display   REV 02   710-002897   HE7860        FPM Display
CIP           REV 05   710-002895   HC0474        T Series CIP
PEM 1         Rev 03   740-002595   MH15367       Power Entry Module
SCG 0         REV 04   710-003423   HF6042        T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
SCG 1         REV 11   710-003423   HW7765        T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
```

Routing Engine 0	REV 04	740-014082	1000660098	RE-A-2000
Routing Engine 1				
CB 0	REV 06	710-007655	WE9377	Control Board (CB-T)
CB 1	REV 06	710-007655	WE9379	Control Board (CB-T)
FPC 0	REV 01	710-013560	JE4851	E2-FPC Type 3
CPU	REV 05	710-010169	HX8637	FPC CPU-Enhanced
PIC 0	REV 05	750-007141	HG2427	10x 1GE(LAN), 1000 BASE
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011613	P9F15ZN	SFP-SX
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-011613	P9F11CC	SFP-SX
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-011613	P9F1AM1	SFP-SX
PIC 1	REV 01	750-004695	HD5978	1x Tunnel
PIC 2	REV 03	750-003336	HJ9956	4x OC-48 SONET, SMSR
MMB 0	REV 04	710-010171	HX7130	MMB-5M3-288mbit
MMB 1	REV 04	710-010171	HX9460	MMB-5M3-288mbit
FPC 1	REV 02	710-005553	HJ9012	FPC Type 2
CPU	REV 06	710-001726	HF6882	FPC CPU
PIC 0	REV 03	750-001900	AA9622	1x OC-48 SONET, SMIR
PIC 1	REV 02	750-007219	AZ1337	2x OC-12 ATM-II IQ, MM
PIC 2	REV 11	750-003737	NA2450	4x G/E, 1000 BASE-SX
PIC 3	REV 05	750-001850	WD3132	1x Tunnel
MMB 1	REV 01	710-005555	AZ2106	MMB-288mbit
PPB 0	REV 02	710-003758	HC0895	PPB Type 2
PPB 1	REV 02	710-003758	HC0954	PPB Type 2
FPC 2	REV 04	710-013558	JP3361	E2-FPC Type 2
CPU	REV 02	710-013563	JN4128	FPC CPU-Enhanced
PIC 0	REV 07	750-010618	CZ6647	4x G/E SFP, 1000 BASE
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	P8E2SSM	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011782	P8C29XQ	SFP-SX
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-011782	P86218N	SFP-SX
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-011613	P8E2SSW	SFP-SX
PIC 1	REV 11	750-007745	CH6343	4x OC-3 SONET, SMIR
PIC 2	REV 16	750-008155	NB8516	2x G/E IQ, 1000 BASE
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-007326	P11WLS9	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011613	PAM2Y9G	SFP-SX
MMB 1	REV 05	710-010171	JP5579	MMB-5M3-288mbit
FPC 4	REV 02	710-002385	HC0619	FPC Type 2
CPU	REV 06	710-001726	HB1916	FPC CPU
PIC 0	REV 02	750-002510	BD5129	2x G/E, 1000 BASE-SX
PIC 1	REV 01	750-001900	AA9638	1x OC-48 SONET, SMIR
PIC 2	REV 13	750-001901	HB4004	4x OC-12 SONET, SMIR
PIC 3	REV 07	750-003737	HW5514	4x G/E, 1000 BASE-SX
MMB 1	REV 03	710-004047	HE3195	MMB-288mbit
ICBM	REV 04	710-003384	HC0377	FPC ICBM
PPB 0	REV 02	710-003758	HC0585	PPB Type 2
PPB 1	REV 02	710-003758	HC0574	PPB Type 2
FPC 5	REV 01	710-010233	HM4187	E-FPC Type 1
CPU	REV 01	710-010169	HS9939	FPC CPU-Enhanced
PIC 0	REV 04	750-001894	HA9485	1x G/E, 1000 BASE-SX
PIC 1	REV 08	750-001072	AB1688	1x G/E, 1000 BASE-SX
PIC 2	REV 03	750-000603	AC2769	4x OC-3 SONET, SMIR
PIC 3	REV 21	750-005634	WD3292	1x CHOC12 IQ SONET, SMIR
MMB 1	REV 01	710-010171	HR0833	MMB-288mbit
FPC 6	REV 01	710-013558	JE4842	E2-FPC Type 2
CPU	REV 05	710-010169	JE4403	FPC CPU-Enhanced
PIC 0	REV 11	750-003737	NA2443	4x G/E, 1000 BASE-SX
PIC 1	REV 07	750-001900	AT1593	1x OC-48 SONET, SMSR
PIC 2	REV 08	750-012063	CY3670	2x G/E IQ, 1000 BASE
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011782	P8Q25X3	SFP-SX
PIC 3	REV 13	750-001901	HB3085	4x OC-12 SONET, SMIR

MMB 1	REV 04	710-010171	JC1211	MMB-5M3-288mbit
FPC 7	REV 05	710-010157	HR5838	E-FPC Type 2
CPU	REV 01	710-010169	HN3431	FPC CPU-Enhanced
PIC 0	REV 07	750-010618	WE2402	4x G/E SFP, 1000 BASE
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	P8E2VZ7	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	0	NON-JNPR	AM06333AW4	SFP-SX
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-011782	P9M0TSP	SFP-SX
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-011613	P9F11Y0	SFP-SX
PIC 3	REV 11	750-001901	HC4722	4x OC-12 SONET, SMIR
MMB 1	REV 01	710-010171	HN6495	MMB-288mbit
SPMB 0	REV 10	710-003229	WE9582	T Series Switch CPU
SPMB 1	REV 10	710-003229	WE9587	T Series Switch CPU
SIB 0	REV 05	750-005486	HV8445	SIB-I8-F16
SIB 1	REV 05	750-005486	HW2650	SIB-I8-F16
SIB 2	REV 05	750-005486	HW7041	SIB-I8-F16
SIB 3	REV 05	750-005486	HV4274	SIB-I8-F16
SIB 4	REV 05	750-005486	HV8464	SIB-I8-F16
Fan Tray 0				Front Top Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1				Front Bottom Fan Tray
Fan Tray 2				Rear Fan Tray

On the PSD The following example provides output from the `show chassis hardware` command issued from a PSD.

```
user@psd1> show chassis hardware
rsd-re0:
-----
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis                               S19068         T640
Midplane      REV 04   710-002726   AX5666        T640 Backplane
FPM GBUS      REV 02   710-002901   HE3251        T640 FPM Board
FPM Display   REV 02   710-002897   HE7860        FPM Display
CIP           REV 05   710-002895   HC0474        T Series CIP
PEM 1        Rev 03   740-002595   MH15367       Power Entry Module
SCG 0        REV 04   710-003423   HF6042        T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
SCG 1        REV 11   710-003423   HW7765        T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
Routing Engine 0 REV 04   740-014082   1000660098    RE-A-2000
Routing Engine 1
CB 0         REV 06   710-007655   WE9377        Control Board (CB-T)
CB 1         REV 06   710-007655   WE9379        Control Board (CB-T)
FPC 1        REV 02   710-005553   HJ9012        FPC Type 2
  CPU        REV 06   710-001726   HF6882        FPC CPU
  PIC 0      REV 03   750-001900   AA9622        1x OC-48 SONET, SMIR
  PIC 1      REV 02   750-007219   AZ1337        2x OC-12 ATM-II IQ, MM
  PIC 2      REV 11   750-003737   NA2450        4x G/E, 1000 BASE-SX
  PIC 3      REV 05   750-001850   WD3132        1x Tunnel
  MMB 1      REV 01   710-005555   AZ2106        MMB-288mbit
  PPB 0      REV 02   710-003758   HC0895        PPB Type 2
  PPB 1      REV 02   710-003758   HC0954        PPB Type 2
FPC 2        REV 04   710-013558   JP3361        E2-FPC Type 2
  CPU        REV 02   710-013563   JN4128        FPC CPU-Enhanced
  PIC 0      REV 07   750-010618   CZ6647        4x G/E SFP, 1000 BASE
    Xcvr 0    REV 01   740-011613   P8E2SSM       SFP-SX
    Xcvr 1    REV 01   740-011782   P8C29XQ       SFP-SX
    Xcvr 2    REV 01   740-011782   P86218N       SFP-SX
    Xcvr 3    REV 01   740-011613   P8E2SSW       SFP-SX
  PIC 1      REV 11   750-007745   CH6343        4x OC-3 SONET, SMIR
  PIC 2      REV 16   750-008155   NB8516        2x G/E IQ, 1000 BASE
    Xcvr 0    REV 01   740-007326   P11WLS9       SFP-SX
    Xcvr 1    REV 01   740-011613   PAM2Y9G       SFP-SX
```

MMB 1	REV 05	710-010171	JP5579	MMB-5M3-288mbit
FPC 4	REV 02	710-002385	HC0619	FPC Type 2
CPU	REV 06	710-001726	HB1916	FPC CPU
PIC 0	REV 02	750-002510	BD5129	2x G/E, 1000 BASE-SX
PIC 1	REV 01	750-001900	AA9638	1x OC-48 SONET, SMIR
PIC 2	REV 13	750-001901	HB4004	4x OC-12 SONET, SMIR
PIC 3	REV 07	750-003737	HW5514	4x G/E, 1000 BASE-SX
MMB 1	REV 03	710-004047	HE3195	MMB-288mbit
ICBM	REV 04	710-003384	HC0377	FPC ICBM
PPB 0	REV 02	710-003758	HC0585	PPB Type 2
PPB 1	REV 02	710-003758	HC0574	PPB Type 2
SPMB 0	REV 10	710-003229	WE9582	T Series Switch CPU
SPMB 1	REV 10	710-003229	WE9587	T Series Switch CPU
SIB 0	REV 05	750-005486	HV8445	SIB-I8-F16
SIB 1	REV 05	750-005486	HW2650	SIB-I8-F16
SIB 2	REV 05	750-005486	HW7041	SIB-I8-F16
SIB 3	REV 05	750-005486	HV4274	SIB-I8-F16
SIB 4	REV 05	750-005486	HV8464	SIB-I8-F16
Fan Tray 0				Front Top Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1				Front Bottom Fan Tray
Fan Tray 2				Rear Fan Tray

```
psd1-re0:
-----
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis              740-023156  SNJCSJCSAC00  JCS1200 AC Chassis
Routing Engine 0 REV 01  740-023157  SNBLJCSAC006  RE-JCS1200-1x2330
Routing Engine 1 REV 01  740-023157  SNBLJCSAC005  RE-JCS1200-1x2330
```

Meaning On the RSD, information about all the FPCs in the chassis (which are located in slots 1, 2, and 4 through 7) is displayed.

On the PSD, at the beginning of the output, the `rsd-re0` field displays all of the information pertaining to the components on the T Series router that are assigned to or shared by the PSD. For example, only information about the FPCs in slots 1, 2, and 4 is displayed. At the end of the output, the `psd1-re0:` field provides information about the JCS1200 chassis and the Routing Engines assigned to PSD1.

- Related Topics**
- RSD Administration View on page 19
 - PSD Administration View on page 20

Displaying Configured PSDs

- Purpose** The RSD administrator can use the `show chassis psd` command to view which PSDs are configured within the RSD.
- Action** From the RSD, issue the `show chassis psd` command as shown in the following example:

```
{master}
user@rsd> show chassis psd
PSD  Description      State      Uptime
1      Online              5 days, 19 hours, 16 minutes, 16 seconds
2      Online              5 days, 18 hours, 12 minutes, 11 seconds
```

Meaning Two PSDs are configured under the RSD: PSD1 and PSD2. Both are online.

Related Topics ■ RSD Administration View on page 19

Displaying Routing Engine Information

Purpose Display information about the Routing Engines that are part of the RSD or PSD.

Action Display information about the Routing Engines that are part of the RSD or PSD using the `show chassis routing-engine` command.

On the RSD When the `show chassis routing-engine` command is issued on the RSD, the **Slot** field indicates the slot on the T Series router that holds the Routing Engine. In the following example, the master Routing Engine is in slot 0, whereas the backup Routing Engine is in slot 1.

```
user@rsd1> show chassis routing-engine
Routing Engine status:
Slot 0:
  Current state           Master
  Election priority       Master (default)
  Temperature             58 degrees C / 136 degrees F
  CPU temperature         69 degrees C / 156 degrees F
  DRAM                    14336 MB
  Memory utilization      11 percent
  CPU utilization:
    User                  0 percent
    Background            0 percent
    Kernel                2 percent
    Interrupt             0 percent
    Idle                  97 percent
  Model                   RE-A-2000
  Serial ID               1000688682
  Start time              2008-08-20 12:03:50 PDT
  Uptime                  3 hours, 45 minutes, 5 seconds
  Last reboot reason      Router rebooted after a normal shutdown.
  Load averages:         1 minute   5 minute   15 minute
                        0.89       0.21       0.07

Routing Engine status:
Slot 1:
  Current state           Backup
  Election priority       Backup (default)
  Temperature             55 degrees C / 131 degrees F
  CPU temperature         63 degrees C / 145 degrees F
  DRAM                    14336 MB
  Memory utilization      9 percent
  CPU utilization:
    User                  0 percent
    Background            0 percent
    Kernel                0 percent
    Interrupt             0 percent
    Idle                  99 percent
  Model                   RE-A-2000
  Serial ID               1000688746
  Start time              2008-08-07 18:37:53 PDT
```

Uptime	12 days, 21 hours, 10 minutes, 57 seconds
Last reboot reason	0x1:power cycle/failure

On the PSD When the `show chassis routing-engine` command is issued on the PSD, the **Physical Slot** field indicates the slot on the JCS platform that holds the Routing Engine. In the following example, `psd2` owns the Routing Engines in slots 5 and 6 in the JCS chassis. The master Routing Engine is in slot 6, whereas the backup Routing Engine is in slot 5.

```
user@psd2> show chassis routing-engine
Routing Engine status:
Slot 0:
  Physical Slot      6
  Current state      Master
  Election priority   Master (default)
  DRAM               13312 MB
  Memory utilization  11 percent
  CPU utilization:
    User             0 percent
    Background       0 percent
    Kernel           0 percent
    Interrupt        0 percent
    Idle             99 percent
  Model              RE-JCS1200-1x2330
  Serial ID          SNBLJCSAC006
  Start time         2008-03-13 06:36:07 PDT
  Uptime             3 hours, 54 minutes, 21 seconds
Routing Engine status:
Slot 1:
  Physical Slot      5
  Current state      Backup
  Election priority   Backup (default)
  DRAM               13312 MB
  Memory utilization  11 percent
  CPU utilization:
    User             0 percent
    Background       0 percent
    Kernel           0 percent
    Interrupt        1 percent
    Idle             99 percent
  Model              RE-JCS1200-1x2330
  Serial ID          SNBLJCSAC005
  Start time         2008-03-12 23:39:21 PDT
  Uptime             10 hours, 50 minutes, 58 seconds
  Load averages:    1 minute  5 minute 15 minute
                    0.00      0.00    0.00
```

Related Topics ■ [Configuring an RSD and Creating PSDs on page 88](#)

Displaying Ethernet Switch Statistics

- Purpose** On the PSD, display information about receive and transmit packets traveling between the RSD and the PSDs configured under it.
- Action** Display information about receive and transmit packets traveling between all PSDs and the RSD using the `show chassis ethernet-switch` command. In the following sample output:

- INT6 provides the internal connection between the master Routing Engine in slot 6 and the JCS switch module.
- EXT1 provides the connection between each JCS switch module (switch[1] and switch[2]) and the RSD.
- EXT6 provides the connection between each JCS switch module (switch[1] and switch[2]) and the management ports on each Routing Engine in the JCS chassis.

```
user@psd2>show chassis ethernet-switch statistics
```

```
Statistics for switch[1] port INT6 connected to fpx0:
```

TX Octets	2414932908
TX Unicast Packets	234884638
TX Multicast Packets	2179608
TX Broadcast Packets	30225643
Tx Discards	0
TX Errors	0
RX Octets	3670528590
RX Unicast Packets	27854646
RX Multicast Packets	19553
RX Broadcast Packets	2236775
RX Discards	5555
RX Errors	0
RX Unknown Protocol	0
Link State Changes	227

```
Statistics for switch[1] port EXT1 connected to RSD 1:
```

TX Octets	3469030805
TX Unicast Packets	27012653
TX Multicast Packets	553853
TX Broadcast Packets	5436256
Tx Discards	0
TX Errors	0
RX Octets	3442186319
RX Unicast Packets	38311288
RX Multicast Packets	96
RX Broadcast Packets	8627909
RX Discards	9
RX Errors	54
RX Unknown Protocol	0
Link State Changes	121

```
Statistics for switch[1] port EXT6 connected to external management:
```

TX Octets	642418689
TX Unicast Packets	6759043
TX Multicast Packets	19307
TX Broadcast Packets	4187
Tx Discards	0
TX Errors	0
RX Octets	4028111190
RX Unicast Packets	209472631
RX Multicast Packets	3583331
RX Broadcast Packets	9789758
RX Discards	9452
RX Errors	96
RX Unknown Protocol	0
Link State Changes	13

```
Statistics for switch[2] port INT6 connected to fpx1:
```

TX Octets	1335573763
TX Unicast Packets	190297345
TX Multicast Packets	6419377
TX Broadcast Packets	40882825


```

Tx Discards          0
TX Errors            0
RX Octets           394133602
RX Unicast Packets   14595361
RX Multicast Packets 448
RX Broadcast Packets 1990327
RX Discards         6331
RX Errors           0
RX Unknown Protocol 0
Link State Changes   221
Statistics for switch[2] port EXT1 connected to RSD 1:
TX Octets           3365990587
TX Unicast Packets   11876677
TX Multicast Packets 554792
TX Broadcast Packets 5387881
Tx Discards         0
TX Errors           0
RX Octets           590077798
RX Unicast Packets   262909
RX Multicast Packets 93
RX Broadcast Packets 8922149
RX Discards         10
RX Errors           38
RX Unknown Protocol 0
Link State Changes   71
Statistics for switch[2] port EXT6 connected to external management:
TX Octets           90557831
TX Unicast Packets   904602
TX Multicast Packets 68
TX Broadcast Packets 373
Tx Discards         0
TX Errors           2
RX Octets           1149145016
RX Unicast Packets   220539292
RX Multicast Packets 9194525
RX Broadcast Packets 20307789
RX Discards         38969195
RX Errors           3081169
RX Unknown Protocol 0
Link State Changes   11

```

Related Topics ■ Connections Between JCS1200 and T Series Chassis on page 11

Displaying Shared Interface Information

Purpose Display information about shared interfaces.

Action Using the `show interfaces so-fpc/pic/slot` or `show interfaces ge-fpc/pic/slot` command, display logical interfaces configured on a shared physical interface.

The following fields in the output from the command display information about shared interfaces:

- **Shared-interface**—Located under the **Physical interface:** section of the output, this field indicates whether the routing domain is the owner or non-owner of the shared interface. If the routing domain is the RSD, the value is **Owner**. If the routing domain is a PSD under the RSD, the value is **Non-owner**.

- **Shared interface**—Located under the **Logical interface:** section of the output, this section includes these fields:
 - **shared with**—(RSD only) Provides the identity of the PSD that owns the shared interface; for example, `psd3`.
 - **peer interface**—(PSD only) Lists the logical tunnel interface that peers with the logical interface; for example, `ut-2/1/0.2`.
 - **tunnel token**—Specifies the receive (RX) and transmit (TX) tunnel tokens. For example, Rx: 5.519, Tx: 13.514.



NOTE: When you issue this command on the PSD for SONET interfaces, the following information about the physical interface is *not* provided:

- Media status
- Frame Relay LMI counters
- SONET mode

On the RSD (SONET Interface)

In the following sample output, `rsd1` is the owner of the physical SONET interface `so-7/2/0` and the logical SONET interface `so-7/2/0.0` is shared by `psd5`.

```
user@rsd1> show interfaces so-7/2/0
Physical interface: so-7/2/0, Enabled, Physical link is Down
  Interface index: 128, SNMP ifIndex: 109
  Link-level type: Frame-Relay, MTU: 4474, Clocking: Internal, SONET mode,
  Speed: OC192, Loopback: None, FCS: 16, Payload scrambler: Enabled
  Device flags   : Present Running Down
  Interface flags: Hardware-Down Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  Shared-interface : Owner
  Link flags      : No-Keepalives DTE
  ANSI LMI settings: n391dte 6, n392dte 3, n393dte 4, t391dte 10 seconds
  LMI: Input: 0 (never), Output: 0 (never)
  DTE statistics:
    Enquiries sent           : 0
    Full enquiries sent      : 0
    Enquiry responses received : 0
    Full enquiry responses received : 0
  DCE statistics:
    Enquiries received       : 0
    Full enquiries received   : 0
    Enquiry responses sent    : 0
    Full enquiry responses sent : 0
  Common statistics:
    Unknown messages received : 0
    Asynchronous updates received : 0
    Out-of-sequence packets received : 0
    Keepalive responses timedout : 0
  CoS queues      : 8 supported, 8 maximum usable queues
  Last flapped    : 2008-08-11 10:51:51 PDT (1w1d 04:47 ago)
  Input rate      : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Output rate     : 0 bps (0 pps)
  SONET alarms    : LOL, PLL
  SONET defects   : LOL, PLL, LOF, SEF, AIS-L, AIS-P
```

```

Logical interface so-7/2/0.0 (Index 67) (SNMP ifIndex 117)
  Flags: Device-Down Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: FR-NLPID
  Shared interface:
    Shared with: psd5
    Tunnel token: Rx: 2.517, Tx: 1.517
    Input packets : 0
    Output packets: 0
    DLCI 700
    Flags: Active
    Total down time: 00:01:09 sec, Last down: 284:58:21 ago
    Input packets : 0
    Output packets: 0
  DLCI statistics:
    Active DLCI :1 Inactive DLCI :0

```

On the PSD (SONET Interface)

The following sample output shows that so-0/3/0 is not owned by the PSD. The logical SONET interface so-0/3/0.0 is configured on a shared physical interface and ut-1/0/0.0 is its peer tunnel interface.

```

user@psd1> show interfaces so-0/3/0
Physical interface: so-0/3/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 151, SNMP ifIndex: 19353
  Link-level type: Frame-Relay, MTU: 4474, Clocking: Internal, Speed: OC192,
  Loopback: None, FCS: 16, Payload scrambler: Enabled
  Device flags : Present Running
  Interface flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  Shared-interface : Non-Owner
  Link flags      : No-Keepalives DTE
  ANSI LMI settings: n391dte 6, n392dte 3, n393dte 4, t391dte 10 seconds
  CoS queues      : 8 supported, 8 maximum usable queues
  Last flapped    : Never
  Input rate       : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Output rate      : 0 bps (0 pps)

Logical interface so-0/3/0.0 (Index 68) (SNMP ifIndex 19352)
  Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: FR-NLPID
  Shared interface:
    Peer interface: ut-1/0/0.0
    Tunnel token: Rx: 2.518, Tx: 1.518
    Input packets : 9
    Output packets: 10
    Protocol inet, MTU: 4470
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 16.16.0.0/30, Local: 16.16.0.1, Broadcast: 16.16.0.3
  DLCI 16
  Flags: Active
  Total down time: 00:00:00 sec, Last down: 00:00:55 ago
  Input packets : 9
  Output packets: 10
  DLCI statistics:
    Active DLCI :1 Inactive DLCI :0

```

On the RSD (Gigabit Ethernet Interface)

In the following sample output, rsd1 is the owner of the physical Gigabit Ethernet interface so-7/2/0, and the logical Gigabit interface so-7/2/0.0 is shared by psd5.

```

user@rsd1> show interfaces ge-7/2/0
Physical interface: ge-7/2/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 143, SNMP ifIndex: 187
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1518, Speed: 10Gbps, BPDU Error: None,

```

```

MAC-REWRITE Error: None, Loopback: Disabled, Source filtering: Disabled,
Flow control: Enabled
Device flags   : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
Shared-interface : Owner
CoS queues    : 8 supported, 8 maximum usable queues
Current address: 00:17:cb:25:48:7e, Hardware address: 00:17:cb:25:48:7e
Last flapped   : 2008-12-08 12:19:25 PST (01:17:11 ago)
Input rate     : 0 bps (0 pps)
Output rate    : 0 bps (0 pps)
Active alarms  : None
Active defects : None

```

```

Logical interface ge-7/2/0.0 (Index 69) (SNMP ifIndex 236)
Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.10 ] Encapsulation: ENET2
Shared-interface:
  Shared with: psd5
  Tunnel token: Rx: 1.520, Tx: 2.530
Input packets : 0
Output packets: 0
Protocol multiservice, MTU: Unlimited
Flags: None

```

On the PSD (Gigabit Ethernet Interface)

The following sample output shows that `ge-0/3/0` is not owned by the PSD. The logical SONET interface `ge-0/3/0.0` is configured on a shared physical interface and `ut-1/0/0.0` is its peer tunnel interface.

```

user@psd1> show interfaces ge-0/3/0
Physical interface: ge-0/3/0 Enabled, Physical link is Down
Interface index: 172, SNMP ifIndex: 152
Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1518, Speed: 1000mbps, BPDU Error: None,
MAC-REWRITE Error: None, Loopback: Disabled, Source filtering: Disabled,
Flow control: Enabled, Auto-negotiation: Enabled, Remote fault: Online
Device flags   : Present Running
Interface flags: Hardware-Down SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
Shared-interface : Non-Owner
CoS queues    : 8 supported, 8 maximum usable queues
Current address: 00:17:cb:25:48:40, Hardware address: 00:17:cb:25:48:40
Last flapped   : Never
Input rate     : 0 bps (0 pps)
Output rate    : 0 bps (0 pps)
Active alarms  : None
Active defects : None

Logical interface ge-0/3/0.0 (Index 72) (SNMP ifIndex 1220)
Flags: Link-Layer-Down Device-Down SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.101 ]

Encapsulation: ENET2
Shared-interface:
  Peer interface: ut-1/0/0.0
  Tunnel token: Rx: 14.538
Input packets : 13
Output packets: 7774
Output Filters: filter-safari
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
  Addresses, Flags: Dest-route-down Is-Preferred Is-Primary
  Destination: 173.16.254.0/30, Local: 173.16.254.1, Broadcast: 173.16.254.3

Protocol inet6, MTU: 1500
Flags: None

```

```

Addresses, Flags: Dest-route-down Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 1000::173:16:0:0/96, Local: 1000::173:16:254:1
Addresses, Flags: Dest-route-down Is-Preferred
Destination: fe80::/64, Local: fe80::217:cb00:6525:4840
Protocol multiservice, MTU: Unlimited
Flags: None

```

- Related Topics**
- Configuring Shared Interfaces on the RSD on page 99
 - Configuring Shared Interfaces on a PSD on page 101

Displaying Inter-PSD Forwarding Information

Purpose Display information about inter-PSD forwarding.

Action Using the `show interfaces xt-fpc/pic/slot` command, display logical interfaces configured on the cross-connect interface. In the following example, the interface type is Inter-PSD-tunnel and there is one logical interface (xt-5/0/0.1).

```

user@psd2> show interfaces xt-5/0/0
Physical interface: xt-5/0/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 136, SNMP ifIndex: 644
Type: Inter-PSD-tunnel, Link-level type: Inter-PSD-tunnel, MTU: Unlimited,
Speed: 12800mbps
Device flags   : Present Running
Interface flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps
Link type      : Full-Duplex
Link flags     : None
Physical info  : 13
Last flapped   : 2009-01-30 18:24:07 PST (19:14:07 ago)
Input rate     : 0 bps (0 pps)
Output rate    : 67128 bps (116 pps)

Logical interface xt-5/0/0.1 (Index 71) (SNMP ifIndex 645)
Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 DLCI 1 Encapsulation: FR-NLPID
Input packets : 0
Output packets: 7841
Protocol inet, MTU: Unlimited
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 10.0.0.2, Local: 10.0.0.1

```

- Related Topics**
- Configuring Inter-PSD Forwarding on a PSD on page 110

Part 8

Appendix

- Troubleshooting on page 257
- Glossary on page 259

Appendix A

Troubleshooting

- Troubleshooting a Routing Engine on the JCS1200 Platform on page 257

Troubleshooting a Routing Engine on the JCS1200 Platform

Problem You cannot run the JUNOS Software on a Routing Engine on the JCS1200 platform and you cannot reload the software using the JUNOS CLI.

Solution Manually load the JUNOS Software on the Routing Engine in the JCS chassis using the media tray.



NOTE: This procedure requires that you issue commands on the JCS management module CLI and to interactively respond to prompts from the JUNOS Software through a console port session on the Routing Engine.



CAUTION: When you manually reload the JUNOS Software, the hardware disk and CompactFlash card are erased.

To manually load the JUNOS Software on a specific Routing Engine in the JCS chassis:

1. Obtain the JUNOS Software package from the Juniper Networks support Web site and transfer the software onto a USB device. For more information, contact your Juniper Networks support representative.
2. Insert the USB device with the JUNOS Software into either USB port on the media tray on the JCS chassis.
3. To select the Routing Engine, either press the CD button on the Routing Engine or issue the following command using the JCS management module CLI. In this example, the Routing Engine to be reloaded is in slot 1 on the JCS chassis.

```
system> mt -b 1
```

4. To restart the Routing Engine and begin loading the software, issue the following command:

```
system> reset -T blade[1]
```

5. Type **y** and press Enter when the system issues the following prompt during the console session on the Routing Engine:

WARNING: The installation will erase the contents of your disks. Do you wish to continue (y/n)?

6. When the system issues the following prompt on the console port session:

Eject the installation media and Hit [Enter] to reboot?

- a. Using the JCS management module, issue the following command to deselect the media tray:

```
system> mt -b 0
```

- b. On the console port session on the Routing Engine, press Enter to reboot the system.
7. When the system has rebooted, log in as **root** with no password:

Amnesiac (ttyd0)

Login: **root**

8. You can now load an existing configuration file onto the Routing Engine or configure the system with basic system properties.

- Related Topics**
- Configuring a PSD with a Single Routing Engine on page 91
 - Configuring a PSD with Redundant Routing Engines on page 93

Glossary

B

blade bay data (BBD) 60-byte text string stored in the JCS management module NVRAM that conveys configuration information to the Routing Engines (blades) in the JCS chassis.

F

Flexible PIC Concentrator (FPC) Interface concentrator on which PICs are mounted. An FPC is inserted into a slot in a Juniper Networks router. *See also* PIC.

I

inter-PSD forwarding A configuration that enables PSDs on the JCS1200 platform to communicate on a peer-to-peer basis without requiring external links. Inter-PSD forwarding is achieved by using tunnel PICs that reside on each PSD. The PSDs communicate over logical interfaces configured on the tunnel PICs.

J

JCS management module (MM) Chassis management hardware and software included used to access and configure the Juniper Control System (JCS) platform.

JCS switch module Hardware device that connects Routing Engines in the Juniper Control System (JCS) chassis to a Juniper Networks router and controls traffic between the two devices. For redundancy, the JCS chassis can include two JCS switch modules.

Juniper Control System (JCS) OEM blade server customized to work with Juniper Networks routers. The JCS chassis holds up to 12 single Routing Engines (or 6 redundant Routing Engine pairs). The JCS1200 chassis connects to up to three T Series routers, enabling the control plane and forwarding plane of a single interconnected platform to be scaled independently.

P

PIC Physical Interface Card. A network interface-specific card that can be installed on an FPC in the router.

Protected System Domain (PSD)	One or more Flexible PIC Concentrators (FPCs) on a Juniper Networks router matched with a Routing Engine (or redundant pair) on the JCS1200 platform to form a secure, virtual hardware router.
--------------------------------------	---

R

Root System Domain (RSD)	A pair of redundant Routing Engines on a Juniper Networks router connected to the switch fabric on the Juniper Control System (JCS) platform. The configuration on the Routing Engines on a single Juniper Networks router provides the RSD identification and the configuration of up to eight Protected System Domains (PSDs).
---------------------------------	--

S

shared interface	A physical interface that is owned by the Root System Domain (RSD) on which logical interfaces can be shared by multiple Protected System Domains (PSDs). Each individual logical interface is assigned to a different PSD. On the PSD, each assigned logical interface is configured and peered with an uplink tunnel interface (<i>ut-fpc/pic/slot</i>), which transports packets between the PSD and the shared interface on the RSD.
-------------------------	--

Part 9

Indexes

- Index on page 263
- Index of Statements and Commands on page 269

Index

Symbols

-h shortcut for CLI help.....	27
-T option	
JCS management module CLI.....	28
? shortcut for CLI help.....	27
[edit chassis system domains] hierarchy.....	87
[edit interfaces] hierarchy.....	97, 109

A

access privileges	
PSD.....	20
RSD.....	19
accessing	
JCS1200 platform.....	25
RSD.....	4
adding public key for SSH.....	49
address statement.....	102
alertentries command.....	58
usage guidelines.....	47
apply-groups statement.....	94

B

backing up a configuration.....	93, 95
backup router IP address, configuring.....	92, 95
backup-router statement.....	92, 95
bandwidth allocation, PSDs.....	88
baydata command.....	60
usage guidelines.....	54
blade bay data	
configuring.....	53
format requirements.....	53
blade name, configuring.....	54
boot command.....	216

C

CIP port (Connector Interface Panel).....	11
class of service <i>See</i> CoS	
clear command.....	62
usage guidelines.....	42
clearlog command.....	217
usage guidelines.....	208

cli command.....	91, 94
clock command.....	63
usage guidelines.....	46
command targets	
defined.....	28
for JCS1200 platform.....	29
commit command.....	92
commit synchronize command.....	95
committing configuration changes.....	92, 95
config command.....	64
usage guidelines	
blade name.....	55
system information.....	46
configure command.....	91, 94
contact information, configuring.....	46
control-plane-bandwidth-percent statement.....	115
usage guidelines.....	88
control-slot-numbers statement.....	116
usage guidelines.....	89
control-system-id statement.....	117
usage guidelines.....	88
CoS	
shared interfaces.....	107
customer support.....	xxiii
contacting JTAC.....	xxiii

D

data-link connection identifier <i>See</i> DLCI	
default command target for JCS management	
module.....	28
default configuration	
restoring on JCS management module.....	42
description statement.....	118
usage guidelines.....	88
displaylog command.....	218
usage guidelines.....	49, 209
DLCI.....	99
dcli statement	
shared interfaces	
PSD.....	102
RSD.....	100
DNS server IP address, configuring.....	92, 95
documentation	
comments on.....	xxiii
domain name, configuring.....	91, 94

domain-name statement.....91, 94

E

encapsulation frame-relay statement
 shared interfaces
 RSD.....99
 entering JUNOS Software configuration mode.....91, 94
 env command.....66
 usage guidelines.....28
 Ethernet interface
 configuring on JCS management module.....43
 configuring on JCS switch module.....43
 Ethernet management interfaces
 configuring on PSD.....92, 94
 Ethernet switch statistics, displaying.....198
 event log, clearing.....208
 event log, displaying.....209
 exit command.....67, 93
 exiting JUNOS Software configuration mode.....93
 external LAN connections.....12

F

family statement.....102
 fan modules, description.....25
 firewall filters, on shared interfaces.....106
 Flexible PIC Concentrators *See* FPCs
 FPCs
 assigning to a PSD.....88
 fpcs statement.....118
 usage guidelines.....88
 Frame Relay encapsulation
 shared interfaces
 RSD.....99
 fuelg command.....220
 usage guidelines.....210
 fxp0 interface, configuring.....92, 94
 fxp1 interface, configuring.....92, 94

G

generating host key for SSH.....49
 graceful Routing Engine switchover
 overview.....29
 graceful Routing Engine switchover, configuring.....94

H

hardware components
 JCS1200 platform.....23
 health command.....222
 usage guidelines.....210
 help command.....68
 usage guidelines.....27
 history command.....224

host key for SSH, generating.....49
 host-name statement.....91, 94
 hostname, configuring.....91, 94

I

icons defined, notice.....xxiii
 ifconfig command
 JCS management module.....69
 JCS switch module.....71
 usage guidelines.....43
 info command.....225
 usage guidelines.....206
 inter-PSD forwarding
 configuring
 PSD.....110
 defined.....8
 interface-shared-with statement.....119
 usage guidelines.....100
 interfaces statement (Gigabit Ethernet)
 shared interfaces
 RSD.....99
 interfaces statement (management ports).....92, 94
 interfaces statement (SONET)
 shared interfaces
 PSD.....101
 RSD.....99
 interfaces statement (uplink tunnel)
 shared interfaces
 PSD.....102
 interfaces statement (XFP)
 shared interfaces
 RSD.....99
 internal LAN connections.....12

J

JCS administration view.....17
 JCS management module
 blade bay data, configuring.....53
 CLI
 overview.....25
 syntax conventions.....28
 configuring.....35
 contact information, configuring.....46
 default configuration, restoring.....42
 description.....24
 Ethernet interface, configuring.....43
 NTP server, configuring.....45
 SNMP community, configuring.....47
 SNMP monitored alerts, configuring.....48
 SNMP trap alert recipients, configuring.....47
 SNMP traps, configuring.....46
 SSH
 host key, generating.....49
 public key, adding.....49

- system name, configuring.....46
- time zone, configuring.....45
- user accounts, configuring.....44
- verification tasks.....205
- JCS media tray *See* media tray
- JCS switch module
 - configuration scripts.....29
 - configuring.....50
 - description.....24
 - Ethernet interface, configuring.....43
- JCS users
 - operator.....18
 - supervisor.....18
- JCS1200 platform
 - default hardware configuration.....23
 - hardware components.....23
 - managing.....205
 - software components.....25
- Juniper Networks JCS1200 Control System *See* JCS1200
- JUNOS CLI
 - interfaces hierarchy.....97, 109
 - system domains hierarchy.....87
- JUNOS Software
 - copying to the Routing Engine on JCS chassis.....75
 - loading, manually.....257
 - PSD configuration.....91
 - RSD configuration.....4, 88

L

- list command.....211, 228
- loopback interface address, configuring.....94

M

- management interfaces, configuring.....92, 94
- management tasks
 - JCS1200 platform.....205
 - PSD.....20
 - RSD.....19
- manually loading JUNOS Software257
- manuals
 - comments on.....xxiii
- maximum transmission unit size *See* MTU size
- media tray
 - copying JUNOS Software.....75
 - description.....24
 - manually loading JUNOS Software.....257
- monalerts command.....73
- usage guidelines.....48
- mt command.....75
- MTU size.....99

N

- name-server statement.....92, 95

- network consolidation
 - configuration example.....183
 - described.....13
- network interface
 - configuring on JCS management module.....43
- ntp command.....76
- usage guidelines.....45
- NTP server
 - JCS management module, configuring.....45
 - JCS switch module, configuring.....50

O

- operator security role.....44

P

- peer-interface statement.....102
- peer-psd statement.....119
- PEMs, shared hardware.....19, 20
- power command.....230
- Power Entry Modules *See* PEMs
- power information, displaying.....210
- power supply modules, description.....25
- Protected System Domains *See* PSDs
- protected-system-domains statement.....120
- usage guidelines.....88
- PSD administration view.....20
- psd statement
 - usage guidelines.....88
- PSDs
 - basic properties, configuring
 - redundant Routing Engines.....93
 - single Routing Engine.....91
 - benefits.....13
 - configuring.....88
 - defined.....5
 - displaying configured PSDs.....195, 245
 - displaying hardware for.....195
 - displaying information.....20
 - Ethernet switch statistics, displaying.....198
 - management tasks.....20

R

- read command.....231
- redundancy, configuring.....94
- request routing-engine login command.....241
- request system snapshot command.....93, 95
- reset command.....232
- restoring default configuration
 - JCS management module.....42
- root password, configuring.....92, 95
- Root System Domain *See* RSD
- root-authentication statement.....92, 95

root-domain-id statement.....	121
usage guidelines.....	88
route reflection	
defined.....	8
examples.....	162
Routing Engines	
blade data, configuring.....	53
blade name, configuring.....	54
redundancy, configuring.....	94
RSD	
configuring.....	88
defined.....	4
management tasks.....	19
managing PSDs.....	241
operational mode command options.....	241
system information, displaying.....	19
RSD administration view.....	19

S

shared interfaces	
benefits.....	13
concepts.....	6
configuring	
CoS.....	107
firewall filters.....	106
on the PSD.....	101
on the RSD.....	99
task overview.....	98
defined.....	5
matching RSD and PSD parameters	
DLCIs.....	99
Frame Relay encapsulation.....	99
logical unit numbers.....	99
MTU size.....	99
VLAN IDs.....	99
VLAN tagging.....	99
supported PICs.....	7
supported platforms.....	7
traffic flow.....	6
tunnel PICs.....	7
shared-interface statement.....	122
usage guidelines.....	102
show chassis ethernet-switch command.....	247
show chassis ethernet-switch statistics	
command.....	198
show chassis hardware command.....	242
example.....	195
show chassis psd command.....	245
example.....	195
show chassis routing-engine command.....	246
example.....	196
show interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet).....	249
show interfaces (SONET/SDH).....	249
shutdown command.....	233
SIBs, shared hardware.....	19, 20

snmp command.....	78
usage guidelines.....	47
SNMP community	
configuring on JCS management module.....	47
configuring on JCS switch module.....	50
SNMP monitored alerts, configuring.....	48
SNMP trap alert recipients	
configuring on JCS switch module.....	47, 50
SNMP traps	
configuring on JCS management module.....	46
configuring on JCS switch module.....	50
software components	
JCS1200 platform.....	25
SPMB, shared hardware.....	19, 20
SSH	
adding public key.....	49
configuring access.....	48
sshcfg command.....	49, 80
starting JUNOS CLI.....	91, 94
supervisor security role.....	44
support, technical <i>See</i> technical support	
Switch Interface Boards <i>See</i> SIBs	
Switch Processor Mezzanine Board <i>See</i> SPMB	
system component list, displaying.....	211
system component status, displaying.....	210
system connections.....	11
system name, configuring.....	46
system views	
defined.....	17
JCS users	
command targets.....	18
login permissions.....	18
PSD.....	20
RSD.....	19
system-domains statement.....	123

T

T-CBs (T Series Control Boards).....	11
target path for JCS modules.....	29
technical support	
contacting JTAC.....	xxiii
temperature information, displaying.....	212
temps command.....	212, 234
time zone, configuring.....	45
troubleshooting a Routing Engine.....	257

U

unit statement	
shared interfaces	
PSD.....	102
RSD.....	100
user accounts, configuring.....	44

users command.....	82
JCS management module.....	50
usage guidelines.....	45

V

virtual LAN identifier <i>See</i> VLAN ID	
vital product data, displaying	206
VLAN ID.....	99
VLAN tagging	
shared interfaces	
RSD.....	99
vlan-tagging statement	
shared interfaces	
RSD.....	99
voltage information, displaying.....	213
volts command.....	213, 236

W

write command.....	238
--------------------	-----

Index of Statements and Commands

A

alertentries command.....58
 apply-groups statement.....94

B

backup-router statement.....92, 95
 baydata command.....60
 boot command.....216

C

clear command.....62
 clearlog command.....217
 cli command.....91, 94
 clock command.....63
 commit command.....92
 commit synchronize command.....95
 config command.....64
 configure command.....91, 94
 control-plane-bandwidth-percent statement.....115
 control-slot-numbers statement.....116
 control-system-id statement.....117

D

description statement.....118
 displaylog command.....218
 domain-name statement.....91, 94

E

env command.....66
 exit command.....67, 93

F

fpcs statement.....118
 fuelg command.....220

H

health command.....222
 help command.....68

history command.....224
 host-name statement.....91, 94

I

ifconfig command
 JCS management module.....69
 JCS switch module.....71
 info command.....225
 interface-shared-with statement.....119
 interfaces statement (management ports).....92, 94

L

list command.....211, 228

M

monalerts command.....73
 mt command.....75

N

name-server statement.....92, 95
 ntp command.....76

P

peer-psd statement.....119
 power command.....230
 protected-system-domains statement.....120

R

read command.....231
 request routing-engine login command.....241
 request system snapshot command.....93, 95
 reset command.....232
 root-authentication statement.....92, 95
 root-domain-id statement.....121

S

shared-interface statement.....122
 show chassis ethernet-switch command.....247

show chassis ethernet-switch statistics	
command.....	198
show chassis hardware command.....	242
show chassis psd command.....	245
show chassis routing-engine command.....	246
show interfaces (SONET/SDH).....	249
shutdown command.....	233
snmp command.....	78
sshcfg command.....	49, 80
system-domains statement.....	123

T

temps command.....	212, 234
--------------------	----------

U

users command.....	82
--------------------	----

V

volts command.....	213, 236
--------------------	----------

W

write command.....	238
--------------------	-----